RF Exposure Lab

802 N. Twin Oaks Valley Road, Suite 105 • San Marcos, CA 92069 • U.S.A.
TEL (760) 471-2100 • FAX (760) 471-2121
http://www.rfexposurelab.com

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE
SAR EVALUATION

Quake Global, Inc.
4933 Paramount Dr.
San Diego, CA 92123

Dates of Test: February 18-23 & March 23, 2021
Test Report Number: SAR.20210306

FCC ID:	PB5HPRO-4G
IC Certificate:	4650A-HPRO4G
Model(s):	1193-5000 & 1193-5001
Product Name:	HPro-4G-B & HPro-4G
Contains Cellular Module:	Cinterinon Model PLS62-W; FCC ID: QIPPLS62-W; IC: 7830A-PLS62W
Contains WiFi Module:	TI Model WL18MODGI; FCC ID: Z64-WL18DBMOD; IC: 451I-WL18DBMOD
Test Sample:	Engineering Unit Same as Production
Serial Number:	YK00000277-FC1204800032
Equipment Type:	Wireless Cellular Transmitter for in Vehicle
Classification:	Portable Transmitter Next to Body
TX Frequency Range:	699 – 716, 824 – 849 MHz; 1710 – 1755 MHz; 1850 – 1910 MHz, 2500 – 2570 MHz, 2412 – 2462 MHz, 5150 – 5350 MHz, 5500 – 5700 MHz, 5745 – 5825 MHz
Frequency Tolerance:	± 2.5 ppm
Maximum RF Output:	750 MHz (LTE) – 23.0 dBm, 850 MHz (GPRS) – 33.0, 850 MHz (WCDMA) – 23.5 dBm, 850 MHz (LTE) – 23.0 dBm, 1750 MHz (WCDMA) – 23.5 dBm, 1750 MHz (LTE) – 23.0 dBm, 1900 MHz (GPRS) – 30.0 dBm, 1900 MHz (WCDMA) – 23.5 dBm, 1900 MHz (LTE) – 23.0 dBm, 2600 MHz (LTE) – 22.5 dBm, 2450 MHz (b) – 17.3 dBm, 2450 MHz (g) – 17.1 dBm, 2450 MHz (n) – 16.1 dBm, 5 GHz (a) – 18.0 dBm, 5 GHz (n) – 18.0 dBm Conducted
Signal Modulation:	WCDMA, GMSK, 8-PSK, QPSK, 16QAM, DSSS, OFDM
Antenna Type:	PIFA Antenna
Application Type:	Certification
FCC Rule Parts:	Part 2, 15C, 15E, 22, 24, 27
KDB Test Methodology:	KDB 447498 D01 v06, KDB 248227 D01 v02r02, KDB 941225 D01 v03r01
Industry Canada:	RSS-102 Issue 5, Safety Code 6
Max. Stand Alone SAR Value:	0.55 W/kg Reported
Max. Simultaneous SAR Value:	0.91 W/kg Calculated
Separation Distance:	30 mm

This wireless mobile and/or portable device has been shown to be compliant for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992 and had been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013 and IEC 62209-2:2010 (See test report).

I attest to the accuracy of the data. All measurements were performed by myself or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them.

RF Exposure Lab, LLC certifies that no party to this application is subject to a denial of Federal benefits that includes FCC benefits pursuant to Section 5301 of the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, 21 U.S.C. 853(a).

Jay M. Moulton
Vice President

ACCREDITED
Testing Cert. # 2387.01

Table of Contents

Comment/Revision	Date
Original Release	April 12, 2021

Note: The latest version supersedes all previous versions listed in the above table. The latest version shall be used.

1. Introduction

This measurement report shows compliance of the Quake Global, Inc. Model 1193-5000 & 1193-5001 FCC ID: PB5HPRO-4G with FCC Part 2, 1093, ET Docket 93-62 Rules for mobile and portable devices and IC Certificate: 4650A-HPRO4G with RSS102 Issue 5 & Safety Code 6. The FCC/IC has adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on August 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC regulated portable devices. [1], [6]

The test results recorded herein are based on a single type test of Quake Global Model 1193-5000 & 1193-5001 and therefore apply only to the tested sample.

The testing was conducted on the model 1193-5000. The only difference between the two models is the 1193-5000 has a memory backup battery and the model 1193-5001 does not have the battery backup.

The test procedures and limits, as described in ANSI C95.1 – 1999 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [2], ANSI C95.3 – 2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields [3], IEEE Std.1528 – 2013 Recommended Practice [4], and Industry Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3kHz to 300 GHz were employed.

The following table indicates all the wireless technologies operating in the 1193-5000 & 1193-5001 Wireless Cellular Transmitter for in Vehicle. The table also shows the tolerance for the power level for each mode if applicable.

Band	Technology	Class	3GPP Nominal Power dBm	Setpoint Nominal Power dBm	Tolerance dBm	Lower Tolerance dBm	Upper Tolerance dBm
Band 2	GSM	10	29.5	29.5	N/A	28.0	30.0
Band 2	EDGE	10	26.5	26.5	N/A	25.0	27.0
Band 5	GSM	10	32.5	32.5	N/A	31.0	33.0
Band 5	EDGE	10	29.5	29.5	N/A	28.0	30.0
Band 2	WCDMA	3	22.5	22.5	N/A	21.5	23.5
Band 4	WCDMA	3	22.5	22.5	N/A	21.5	23.5
Band 5	WCDMA	3	22.5	22.5	N/A	21.5	23.5
Band 2	LTE	4	22.0	22.0	N/A	21.0	23.0
Band 4	LTE	4	22.0	22.0	N/A	21.0	23.0
Band 5	LTE	4	22.0	22.0	N/A	21.0	23.0
Band 7	LTE	4	21.5	21.5	N/A	21.0	22.5
Band 12	LTE	4	22.0	22.0	N/A	21.0	23.0
2450 MHz	802.11b	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17.3
2450 MHz	802.11g	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17.1
2450 MHz	802.11n	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16.1
5 GHz UNII Band I,IIA,IIC,III	802.11a	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18.0
5 GHz UNII Band I,IIA,IIC,III	802.11n	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18.0

SAR Definition [5]

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (*dW*) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (*dm*) contained in a volume element (*dV*) of a given density (ρ).

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dW}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dW}{\rho dV}\right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of watts per kilogram (W/kg). *SAR* can be related to the electric field at a point by

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma |E|^2}{\rho}$$

where:

σ = conductivity of the tissue (S/m)

ρ = mass density of the tissue (kg/m^3)

E = rms electric field strength (V/m)

2. SAR Measurement Setup

Robotic System

These measurements are performed using the DASY52 automated dosimetric assessment system. The DASY52 is made by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG) in Zurich, Switzerland and consists of high precision robotics system (Staubli), robot controller, Intel Core2 computer, near-field probe, probe alignment sensor, and the generic twin phantom containing the brain equivalent material. The robot is a six-axis industrial robot performing precise movements to position the probe to the location (points) of maximum electromagnetic field (EMF) (see Fig. 2.1).

System Hardware

A cell controller system contains the power supply, robot controller teach pendant (Joystick), and a remote control used to drive the robot motors. The PC consists of the HP Intel Core2 computer with Windows XP system and SAR Measurement Software DASY52, A/D interface card, monitor, mouse, and keyboard. The Staubli Robot is connected to the cell controller to allow software manipulation of the robot. A data acquisition electronic (DAE) circuit that performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC). The EOC performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC plug-in card.

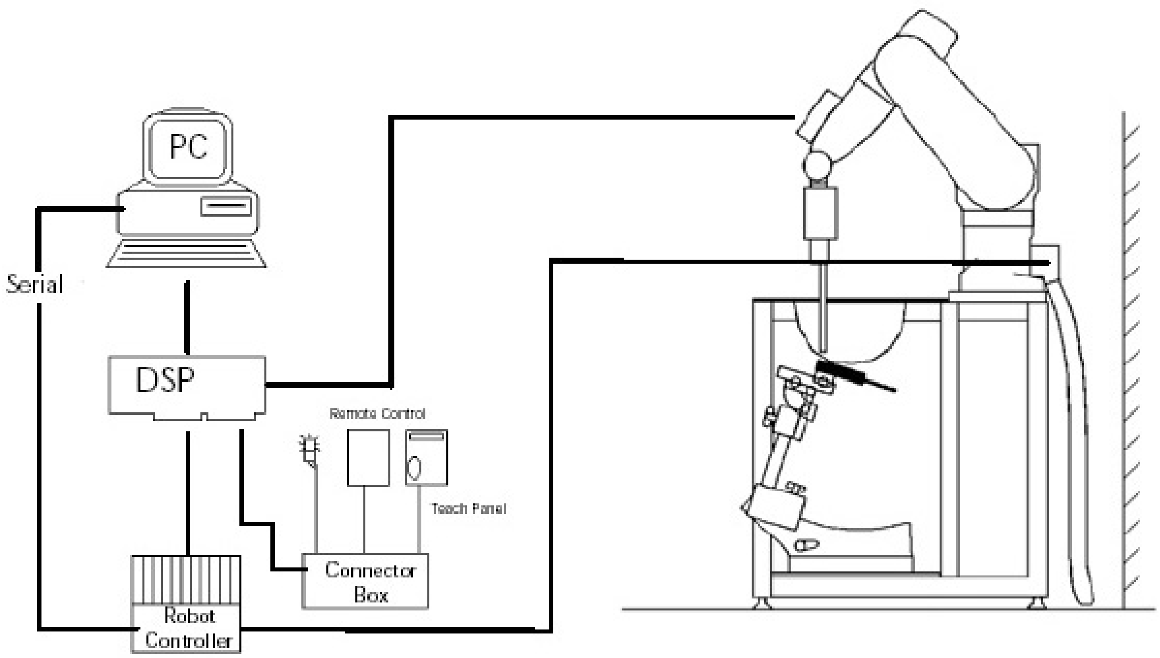


Figure 2.1 SAR Measurement System Setup

System Electronics

The DAE4 consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the PC-card is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information and an optical uplink for commands and clock lines. The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sidewise probe contacts. They are also used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection. The robot uses its own controller with a built in VME-bus computer. The system is described in detail in.

Probe Measurement System

The SAR measurements were conducted with the dosimetric probe EX3DV4, designed in the classical triangular configuration (see Fig. 2.2) and optimized for dosimetric evaluation. The probe is constructed using the thick film technique; with printed resistive lines on ceramic substrates. The probe is equipped with an optical multi fiber line ending at the front of the probe tip. (see Fig. 2.3) It is connected to the EOC box on the robot arm and provides an automatic detection of the phantom surface. Half of the fibers are connected to a pulsed infrared transmitter, the other half to a synchronized receiver. As the probe approaches the surface, the reflection from the surface produces a coupling from the transmitting to the receiving fibers. This reflection increases first during the approach, reaches maximum and then decreases. If the probe is flatly touching the surface, the coupling is zero. The distance of the coupling maximum to the surface is independent of the surface reflectivity and largely independent of the surface to probe angle. The DASY52 software reads the reflection during a software approach and looks for the maximum using a 2nd order fitting. The approach is stopped at reaching the maximum.

DAE System

Probe Specifications

Calibration: In air from 10 MHz to 6.0 GHz
In brain and muscle simulating tissue at Frequencies of 450 MHz, 835 MHz, 1750 MHz, 1900 MHz, 2450 MHz, 2600 MHz, 3500 MHz, 5200 MHz, 5300 MHz, 5600 MHz, 5800 MHz

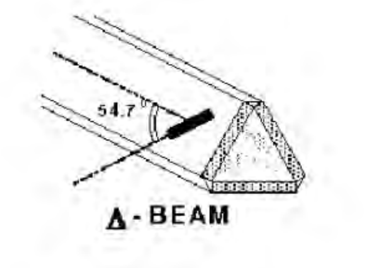


Figure 2.2 Triangular Probe Configurations

Frequency: 10 MHz to 6 GHz

Linearity: ±0.2dB (30 MHz to 6 GHz)

Dynamic: 10 mW/kg to 100 W/kg

Range: Linearity: ±0.2dB

Dimensions: Overall length: 330 mm

Tip length: 20 mm

Body diameter: 12 mm

Tip diameter: 2.5 mm

Distance from probe tip to sensor center: 1 mm

Figure 2.3 Probe Thick-Film Technique

Application: SAR Dosimetry Testing
Compliance tests of wireless device

Probe Calibration Process

Dosimetric Assessment Procedure

Each probe is calibrated according to a dosimetric assessment procedure described in with accuracy better than +/- 10%. The spherical isotropy was evaluated with the procedure described in and found to be better than +/-0.25dB. The sensitivity parameters (Norm X, Norm Y, Norm Z), the diode compression parameter (DCP) and the conversion factor (Conv F) of the probe is tested.

Free Space Assessment

The free space E-field from amplified probe outputs is determined in a test chamber. This is performed in a TEM cell for frequencies below 1 GHz, and in a waveguide above 1GHz for free space. For the free space calibration, the probe is placed in the volumetric center of the cavity at the proper orientation with the field. The probe is then rotated 360 degrees until the three channels show the maximum reading. The power density readings equates to 1 mW/cm^2.

Temperature Assessment *

E-field temperature correlation calibration is performed in a flat phantom filled with the appropriate simulated brain tissue. The measured free space E-field in the medium, correlates to temperature rise in a dielectric medium. For temperature correlation calibration a RF transparent thermistor based temperature probe is used in conjunction with the E-field probe

$$\text{SAR} = C\frac{\Delta T}{\Delta t}$$

where:

Δt = exposure time (30 seconds),

C = heat capacity of tissue (brain or muscle),

ΔT = temperature increase due to RF exposure.

$$\text{SAR} = \frac{|E|^2 \cdot \sigma}{\rho}$$

where:

σ = simulated tissue conductivity,

ρ = Tissue density (1.25 g/cm^3 for brain tissue)

SAR is proportional to $\Delta T / \Delta t$, the initial rate of tissue heating, before thermal diffusion takes place.
Now it's possible to quantify the electric field in the simulated tissue by equating the thermally derived SAR to the E- field;

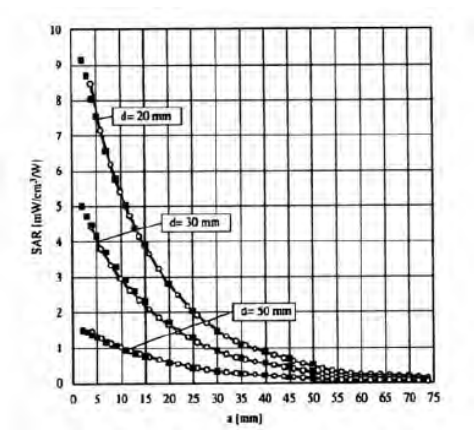


Figure 2.4 E-Field and Temperature Measurements at 900MHz

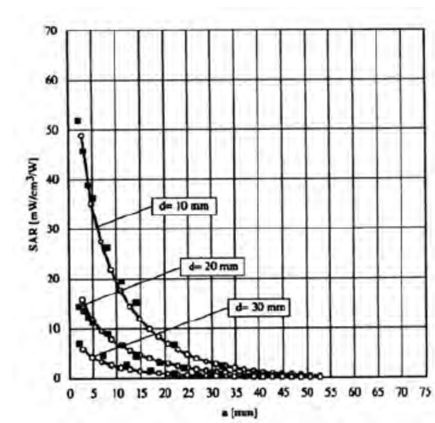


Figure 2.5 E-Field and Temperature Measurements at 1800MHz

Data Extrapolation

The DASY52 software automatically executes the following procedures to calculate the field units from the microvolt readings at the probe connector. The first step of the evaluation is a linearization of the filtered input signal to account for the compression characteristics of the detector diode. The compensation depends on the input signal, the diode type and the DC-transmission factor from the diode to the evaluation electronics. If the exciting field is pulsed, the crest factor of the signal must be known to correctly compensate for peak power. The formula for each channel can be given like below;

$$V_i = U_i + U_i^2 \cdot \frac{cf}{dcp_i}$$

with V_i = compensated signal of channel i (i=x,y,z)
U_i = input signal of channel i (i=x,y,z)
cf = crest factor of exciting field (DASY parameter)
dcp_i = diode compression point (DASY parameter)

From the compensated input signals the primary field data for each channel can be evaluated:

E-field probes:

$$E_i = \sqrt{\frac{V_i}{Norm_i \cdot ConvF}}$$

with V_i = compensated signal of channel i (i = x,y,z)
$Norm_i$ = sensor sensitivity of channel i (i = x,y,z) $\mu V/(V/m)^2$ for E-field probes
ConvF = sensitivity of enhancement in solution
E_i = electric field strength of channel i in V/m

The RSS value of the field components gives the total field strength (Hermetian magnitude):

$$E_{tot} = \sqrt{E_x^2 + E_y^2 + E_z^2}$$

The primary field data are used to calculate the derived field units.

$$SAR = E_{tot}^2 \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\rho \cdot 1000}$$

with SAR = local specific absorption rate in W/g
E_{tot} = total field strength in V/m
σ = conductivity in [mho/m] or [Siemens/m]
ρ = equivalent tissue density in g/cm^3

The power flow density is calculated assuming the excitation field to be a free space field.

$$P_{pwe} = \frac{E_{tot}^2}{3770}$$

with P_{pwe} = equivalent power density of a plane wave in W/cm^2
E_{tot} = total electric field strength in V/m

Scanning procedure

- The DASY installation includes predefined files with recommended procedures for measurements and system check. They are read-only document files and destined as fully defined but unmeasured masks. All test positions (head or body-worn) are tested with the same configuration of test steps differing only in the grid definition for the different test positions.

- The „reference“ and „drift“ measurements are located at the beginning and end of the batch process. They measure the field drift at one single point in the liquid over the complete procedure. The indicated drift is mainly the variation of the DUT’s output power and should vary max. +/- 5 %.

- The highest integrated SAR value is the main concern in compliance test applications. These values can mostly be found at the inner surface of the phantom and cannot be measured directly due to the sensor offset in the probe. To extrapolate the surface values, the measurement distances to the surface must be known accurately. A distance error of 0.5mm could produce SAR errors of 6% at 1800 MHz. Using predefined locations for measurements is not accurate enough. Any shift of the phantom (e.g., slight deformations after filling it with liquid) would produce high uncertainties. For an automatic and accurate detection of the phantom surface, the DASY5 system uses the mechanical surface detection. The detection is always at touch, but the probe will move backward from the surface the indicated distance before starting the measurement.

- The „area scan“ measures the SAR above the DUT or verification dipole on a parallel plane to the surface. It is used to locate the approximate location of the peak SAR with 2D spline interpolation. The robot performs a stepped movement along one grid axis while the local electrical field strength is measured by the probe. The probe is touching the surface of the SAM during acquisition of measurement values. The scan uses different grid spacings for different frequency measurements. Standard grid spacing for head measurements in frequency ranges ≤ 2GHz is 15 mm in x - and y- dimension. For higher frequencies a finer resolution is needed, thus for the grid spacing is reduced according the following table:

Area scan grid spacing for different frequency ranges	
Frequency range	Grid spacing
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15 mm
2 – 4 GHz	≤ 12 mm
4 – 6 GHz	≤ 10 mm

Grid spacing and orientation have no influence on the SAR result. For special applications where the standard scan method does not find the peak SAR within the grid, e.g. mobile phones with flip cover, the grid can be adapted in orientation. Results of this coarse scan are shown in annex B.

- A „zoom scan" measures the field in a volume around the 2D peak SAR value acquired in the previous „coarse" scan. It uses a fine meshed grid where the robot moves the probe in steps along all the 3 axis (x,y and z-axis) starting at the bottom of the Phantom. The grid spacing for the cube measurement is varied according to the measured frequency range, the dimensions are given in the following table:

Zoom scan grid spacing and volume for different frequency ranges			
Frequency range	Grid spacing for x, y axis	Grid spacing for z axis	Minimum zoom scan volume
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 8 mm	≤ 5 mm	≥ 30 mm
2 – 3 GHz	≤ 5 mm	≤ 5 mm	≥ 28 mm
3 – 4 GHz	≤ 5 mm	≤ 4 mm	≥ 28 mm
4 – 5 GHz	≤ 4 mm	≤ 3 mm	≥ 25 mm
5 – 6 GHz	≤ 4 mm	≤ 2 mm	≥ 22 mm

DASY is also able to perform repeated zoom scans if more than 1 peak is found during area scan. In this document, the evaluated peak 1g and 10g averaged SAR values are shown in the 2D-graphics in annex B. Test results relevant for the specified standard (see section 3) are shown in table form in section 7.

Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The spatial peak SAR - value for 1 and 10 g is evaluated after the Cube measurements have been done. The basis of the evaluation are the SAR values measured at the points of the fine cube grid consisting of all points in the three directions x, y and z. The algorithm that finds the maximal averaged volume is separated into three different stages.

- The data between the dipole center of the probe and the surface of the phantom are extrapolated. This data cannot be measured since the center of the dipole is 1 to 2.7 mm away from the tip of the probe and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is about 1 mm (see probe calibration sheet). The extrapolated data from a cube measurement can be visualized by selecting 'Graph Evaluated'.

- The maximum interpolated value is searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum the SAR - values averaged over the spatial volumes (1g or 10 g) are computed using the 3d-spline interpolation algorithm. If the volume cannot be evaluated (i.e., if a part of the grid was cut off by the boundary of the measurement area) the evaluation will be started on the corners of the bottom plane of the cube.

- All neighbouring volumes are evaluated until no neighbouring volume with a higher average value is found.

Extrapolation

The extrapolation is based on a least square algorithm [W. Gander, Computermathematik, p.168-180]. Through the points in the first 3 cm along the z-axis, polynomials of order four are calculated. These polynomials are then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip. The points, calculated from the surface, have a distance of 1 mm from each other.

Interpolation

The interpolation of the points is done with a 3d-Spline. The 3d-Spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot"-condition [W. Gander, Computermathematik, p.141-150] (x, y and z -direction) [Numerical Recipes in C, Second Edition, p.123ff].

Volume Averaging

At First the size of the cube is calculated. Then the volume is integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. 8000 points (20x20x20) are interpolated to calculate the average.

Advanced Extrapolation

DASY uses the advanced extrapolation option which is able to compensate boundary effects on E-field probes.

SAM PHANTOM

The SAM Twin Phantom V4.0 is constructed of a fiberglass shell integrated in a wooden table. The shape of the shell is based on data from an anatomical study designed to determine the maximum exposure in at least 90% of all users. It enables the dosimetric evaluation of left and right hand phone usage as well as body mounted usage at the flat phantom region. A cover prevents the evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the Phantom allow the complete setup of all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids by manually teaching three points in the robot. (see Fig. 2.6)

Phantom Specification

Phantom: SAM Twin Phantom (V4.0)
Shell Material: Vivac Composite
Thickness: 2.0 ± 0.2 mm

Figure 2.6 SAM Twin Phantom

Device Holder for Transmitters

In combination with the SAM Twin Phantom V4.0 the Mounting Device (see Fig. 2.7), enables the rotation of the mounted transmitter in spherical coordinates whereby the rotation point is the ear opening. The devices can be easily, accurately, and repeat ably be positioned according to the FCC, CENELEC, IEC and IEEE specifications. The device holder can be locked at different phantom locations (left head, right head, flat phantom).

Figure 2.7 Mounting Device

Note: A simulating human hand is not used due to the complex anatomical and geometrical structure of the hand that may produce infinite number of configurations. To produce the worst-case condition (the hand absorbs antenna output power), the hand is omitted during the tests.

3. Probe and Dipole Calibration

See Appendix D and E.

4. Phantom & Simulating Tissue Specifications

Head & Body Simulating Mixture Characterization

The head and body mixtures consist of the material based on the table listed below. The mixture is calibrated to obtain proper dielectric constant (permittivity) and conductivity of the desired tissue. Body tissue parameters that have not been specified in IEEE1528 – 2013 are derived from the issue dielectric parameters computed from the 4-Cole-Cole equations.

Table 4.1 Typical Composition of Ingredients for Tissue

Ingredients		Simulating Tissue				
		750 MHz Head	835 MHz Head	1750 MHz Head	1900 MHz Head	2550 MHz Head
Mixing Percentage						
Water		Proprietary Mixture Procured from Speag				
Sugar						
Salt						
HEC						
Bactericide						
DGBE						
Dielectric Constant	Target	41.94	41.52	40.08	40.00	39.07
Conductivity (S/m)	Target	0.89	0.91	1.37	1.40	1.91

Ingredients		Simulating Tissue			
		2450 MHz Head	5250 MHz Head	5600 MHz Head	5785 MHz Head
Mixing Percentage					
Water		Proprietary Mixture Procured from Speag			
Sugar					
Salt					
HEC					
Bactericide					
DGBE					
Dielectric Constant	Target	39.20	39.93	35.53	35.36
Conductivity (S/m)	Target	1.80	4.71	5.07	5.22

5. ANSI/IEEE C95.1 – 1992 RF Exposure Limits [2]

Uncontrolled Environment

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

Controlled Environment

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 5.1 Human Exposure Limits

	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT General Population (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIROMENT Professional Population (W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR [1] Head	1.60	8.00
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR [2] Whole Body	0.08	0.40
SPATIAL PEAK SAR [3] Hands, Feet, Ankles, Wrists	4.00	20.00

[1] The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
[2] The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
[3] The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

6. Measurement Uncertainty

Measurement uncertainty table is not required per KDB 865664 D01 v01r04 section 2.8.2 page 12. SAR measurement uncertainty analysis is required in the SAR report only when the highest measured SAR in a frequency band is ≥ 1.5 W/kg for 1-g SAR. The equivalent ratio (1.5/1.6) should be applied to extremity and occupational exposure conditions. The highest reported value is less than 1.5 W/kg. Therefore, the measurement uncertainty table is not required.

7. System Validation

Tissue Verification

Table 7.1 Measured Tissue Parameters

		750 MHz Head		835 MHz Head		1750 MHz Head	
Date(s)		Feb. 23, 2021		Feb. 22, 2021		Feb. 18, 2021	
Liquid Temperature (˚C)	20.0	Target	Measured	Target	Measured	Target	Measured
Dielectric Constant: ε		41.94	41.46	41.52	41.45	40.08	39.24
Conductivity: σ		0.89	0.90	0.91	0.92	1.37	1.40
		1900 MHz Head		2550 MHz Head		2450 MHz Head	
Date(s)		Feb. 18, 2021		Feb. 19, 2021		Mar. 23, 2021	
Liquid Temperature (˚C)	20.0	Target	Measured	Target	Measured	Target	Measured
Dielectric Constant: ε		40.00	39.87	39.07	38.95	39.20	38.96
Conductivity: σ		1.40	1.39	1.91	1.94	1.80	1.84
		5250 MHz Head		5600 MHz Head		5750 MHz Head	
Date(s)		Mar. 23, 2021		Mar. 23, 2021		Mar. 23, 2021	
Liquid Temperature (˚C)	20.0	Target	Measured	Target	Measured	Target	Measured
Dielectric Constant: ε		35.93	35.95	35.53	35.53	35.36	35.36
Conductivity: σ		4.71	4.81	5.07	5.19	5.22	5.36

See Appendix A for data printout.

Test System Verification

Prior to assessment, the system is verified to the ±10% of the specifications at the test frequency by using the system kit. Power is normalized to 1 watt. (Graphic Plots Attached)

Table 7.2 System Dipole Validation Target & Measured

	Test Frequency	Targeted SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Measure SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Tissue Used for Verification	Deviation (%)	Plot Number
23-Feb-2021	750 MHz	8.23	8.28	Head	+ 0.61	1
22-Feb-2021	835 MHz	9.44	9.41	Head	- 0.32	2
18-Feb-2021	1750 MHz	36.10	36.80	Head	+ 1.94	3
18-Feb-2021	1900 MHz	40.60	41.20	Head	+ 1.48	4
19-Feb-2021	2550 MHz	55.60	57.10	Head	+ 2.70	5
23-Mar-2021	2450 MHz	51.70	52.90	Head	+ 2.32	6
23-Mar-2021	5250 MHz	82.80	84.10	Head	+ 1.57	7
23-Mar-2021	5600 MHz	85.40	86.50	Head	+ 1.29	8
23-Mar-2021	5750 MHz	83.90	82.30	Head	- 1.91	9

See Appendix A for data plots.

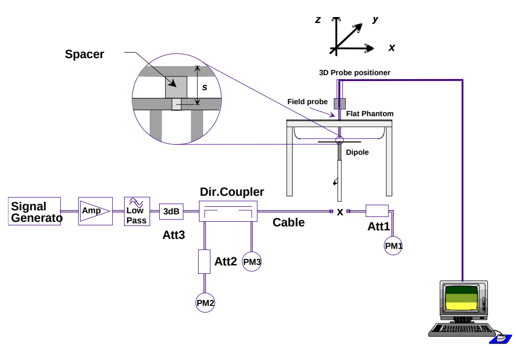


Figure 7.1 Dipole Validation Test Setup

8. SAR Test Data Summary

See Measurement Result Data Pages

See Appendix B for SAR Test Data Plots.
See Appendix C for SAR Test Setup Photos.

Procedures Used To Establish Test Signal

The device was either placed into simulated transmit mode using the manufacturer's test codes or the actual transmission is activated through a base station simulator or similar equipment. See data pages for actual procedure used in measurement.

Device Test Condition

In order to verify that the device was tested at full power, conducted output power measurements were performed before and after each SAR measurement to confirm the output power unless otherwise noted. If a conducted power deviation of more than 5% occurred, the test was repeated. The power drift of each test is measured at the start of the test and again at the end of the test. The drift percentage is calculated by the formula ((end/start)-1)*100 and rounded to three decimal places. The drift percentage is calculated into the resultant SAR value on the data sheet for each test.

The EUT is mounted inside of a vehicle under the driver's seat. The closest distance the body can get to the device is determined by the thickness of the seat cushion. A conservative distance of 30 mm was used for the testing as no seat would be less than this thickness.

The EUT was tested on all sides except the left and bottom(with connector) of the device where the antenna was within 25 mm of that side. All measurements were conducted with the side of the device with a 30 mm gap from the phantom. All further test reductions are shown on pages 25-26 for WCDMA, 61-75 for LTE and 30-43 for WiFi. See the photo in Appendix C for a pictorial of the setups, labeling of the sides tested and antenna location.

The device was on a minimum of 10 cm of Styrofoam during each test.

This device is capable of operating in 850/1900 GPRS/EDGE frequency bands. In GPRS mode, the device is in Class 4 for 850 MHz and Class 1 for 1900 MHz. In EDGE mode, the device is in Class E2 for 850/1900 MHz. The testing was conducted in the GPRS mode. The GPRS mode has 1-slot, 2-slot, 3-slot and 4-slot configurations. The power measured is peak power. The average power in all GPRS Slots calculated and the 1-slot had the highest average power. Therefore, the testing was conducted in 1-Slot. The EDGE mode is >5 dB lower than its equivalent slot configuration for GPRS. Therefore, the device was only tested in the highest power configuration which was 1-slot GPRS.

The WCDMA testing was conducted using 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1. The HSPA testing was conducted with HS-DPCCH, E-DPCCH and E-DPDCH all enabled and a 12.2 kbps RMC. FRC was configured according to HS-DPCCH Sub-Test 1 using H-set 1 and QPSK.

9. FCC 3G Measurement Procedures

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under average power.

9.1 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a screen room. Such test signals offer a consistent means for testing SAR and recommended for evaluating SAR. The SAR measurement software calculates a reference point at the start and end of the test to check for power drifts. If conducted power deviations of more than 5% occurred, the tests were repeated.

9.2 SAR Measurement Conditions for WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA

Configure the call box 8960 to support all WCDMA tests in respect to the 3GPP 34.121 (listed in Table below). Measure the power at Ch4132, 4182 and 4233 for US cell; Ch9262, 9400 and 9538 for US PCS band.

For Rel99

- Set a Test Mode 1 loop back with a 12.2kbps Reference Measurement Channel (RMC).
- Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the device
- Measure the power at the device antenna connector using the power meter with average detector.

For HSDPA Rel 6

- Establish a Test Mode 1 look back with both 1 12.2kbps RMC channel and a H-Set1 Fixed Reference Channel (FRC). With the 8960 this is accomplished by setting the signal Channel Coding to “Fixed Reference Channel” and configuring for HSET-1 QKSP.
- Set beta values and HSDPA settings for HSDPA Subtest1 according to Table below.
- Send continuously Up power control commands to the device
- Measure the power at the device antenna connector using the power meter with modulated average detector.
- Repeat the measurement for the HSDPA Subtest2, 3 and 4 as given in Table below.

For HSUPA Rel 6

- Use UL RMC 12.2kbps and FRC H-Set1 QPSK, Test Mode 1 loop back. With the 8960 this is accomplished by setting the signal Channel Coding to “E-DCH Test Channel” and configuring the equipment category to Cat5_10ms.
- Set the Absolute Grant for HSUPA Subtest1 according to Table below.
- Set the device power to be at least 5dB lower than the Maximum output power
- Send power control bits to give one TPC_cmd = +1 command to the device. If device doesn’t send any E-DPCH data with decreased E-TFCI within 500ms, then repeat this process until the decreased E-TFCI is reported.
- Confirm that the E-TFCI transmitted by the device is equal to the target E-TFCI in Table below. If the E-TFCI transmitted by the device is not equal to the target E-TFCI, then send power control bits to give one TPC_cmd = -1 command to the UE. If UE sends any E-DPCH data with decreased E-TFCI within 500 ms, send new power control bits to give one TPC_cmd = -1 command to the UE. Then confirm that the E-TFCI transmitted by the UE is equal to the target E-TFCI in Table below.
- Measure the power using the power meter with modulated average detector.
- Repeat the measurement for the HSUPA Subtest2, 3, 4 and 5 as given in Table below.

9.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for GSM

Configure the 8960 box to support GMSK and 8PSK call respectively, and set one timeslot and two timeslot transmission for GMSK GSM/GPRS and 8PSK EDGE. Measure and record power outputs for both modulations.

3GPP Release Version	Mode	Band 5 [dBm]			Sub-Test (See Table Below)	MPR
		4132	4183	4233		
99	WCDMA	22.86	22.52	22.57	-	-
6	HSDPA	22.63	22.76	22.97	1	0
6		22.99	22.94	22.67	2	0
6		22.24	22.11	22.16	3	0.5
6		22.42	22.49	22.29	4	0.5
6	HSUPA	22.91	22.82	22.98	1	0
6		20.86	20.64	20.71	2	2
6		21.69	21.52	21.99	3	1
6		20.86	20.83	20.52	4	2
6		22.89	22.77	22.78	5	0

3GPP Release Version	Mode	Band 4 [dBm]			Sub-Test (See Table Below)	MPR
		9612	9750	9888		
99	WCDMA	22.73	22.77	22.89	-	-
6	HSDPA	22.80	22.99	22.95	1	0
6		22.59	22.62	22.74	2	0
6		22.23	22.37	22.16	3	0.5
6		22.22	22.30	22.29	4	0.5
6	HSUPA	22.51	22.67	22.64	1	0
6		20.80	20.56	20.94	2	2
6		21.63	21.98	21.78	3	1
6		20.77	20.98	20.54	4	2
6		22.73	22.75	22.76	5	0

3GPP Release Version	Mode	Band 2 [dBm]			Sub-Test (See Table Below)	MPR
		9262	9400	9538		
99	WCDMA	22.76	22.65	22.90	-	-
6	HSDPA	22.75	22.99	22.84	1	0
6		22.53	22.76	22.70	2	0
6		22.35	22.46	22.28	3	0.5
6		22.42	22.18	22.32	4	0.5
6	HSUPA	22.65	22.95	22.78	1	0
6		20.68	20.93	20.61	2	2
6		21.75	21.66	21.52	3	1
6		20.94	20.71	20.86	4	2
6		23.00	22.54	22.80	5	0

Sub-Test Setup for Release 6 HSDPA

Sub-Test	β_c	β_d	B_c / β_d	β_{hs}
1	2/15	15/15	2/15	4/15
2	12/15	15/15	15/15	24/15
3	15/15	8/15	15/8	30/15
4	15/15	4/15	15/4	30/15
Δ_{ack}, Δ_{nack} and Δ_{cqi} = 8				

Sub-Test Setup for Release 6 HSUPA

Sub-Test	β_c	β_d	B_c / β_d	β_{hs}	B_{ec}	B_{ed}	MPR	AG Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15	15/15	11/15	22/15	209/225	1039/225	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	15/9	30/15	30/15	47/15	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/15	2.0	17	71
5	15/15	15/15	15/15	30/15	24/15	134/15	0.0	21	81
Δ_{ack}, Δ_{nack} and Δ_{cqi} = 8									

GPRS-GMSK/1 slot			
Band	Channel	Peak Power	Frame Average
Cellular	128	32.50	23.47
	190	32.45	23.42
	251	32.44	23.41
PCS	512	29.45	20.42
	661	29.20	20.17
	810	29.50	20.47

GPRS-GMSK/2 slot			
Band	Channel	Peak Power	Frame Average
Cellular	128	29.17	23.15
	190	29.11	23.09
	251	29.15	23.13
PCS	512	26.26	20.24
	661	26.21	20.19
	810	26.35	20.33

GPRS-GMSK/3 slot			
Band	Channel	Peak Power	Frame Average
Cellular	128	27.25	22.99
	190	27.16	22.90
	251	27.23	22.97
PCS	512	24.35	20.09
	661	24.22	19.96
	810	24.46	20.02

GPRS-GMSK/4 slot			
Band	Channel	Peak Power	Frame Average
Cellular	128	25.87	22.86
	190	25.76	22.75
	251	25.70	22.69
PCS	512	23.03	20.02
	661	22.93	19.92
	810	23.03	20.02

EDGE-8PSK/1 slot			
Band	Channel	Peak Power	Frame Average
Cellular	128	26.59	17.56
	190	26.53	17.50
	251	26.68	17.65
PCS	512	25.62	16.59
	661	25.46	16.43
	810	25.55	16.52

EDGE-8PSK/2 slot			
Band	Channel	Peak Power	Frame Average
Cellular	128	23.99	17.97
	190	23.95	17.93
	251	23.99	17.97
PCS	512	22.99	16.97
	661	22.89	16.87
	810	23.06	17.04

EDGE-8PSK/3 slot			
Band	Channel	Peak Power	Frame Average
Cellular	128	22.35	18.09
	190	22.29	18.03
	251	22.45	18.19
PCS	512	21.38	17.12
	661	21.34	17.08
	810	21.52	17.26

EDGE-8PSK/4 slot			
Band	Channel	Peak Power	Frame Average
Cellular	128	21.18	18.17
	190	21.16	18.15
	251	21.21	18.20
PCS	512	20.22	17.21
	661	20.17	17.16
	810	20.28	17.27

Figure 9.1 Test Reduction Table – 850/1750/1910 MHz

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Technology	Side	Required Channel	Tested/ Reduced
Band 5 824-849 MHz	GPRS – 2 Slot	Front	128	Reduced[1]
			190	Tested
			251	Reduced[1]
		Back	128	Reduced[1]
			190	Tested
			251	Reduced[1]
		Right	128	Reduced[1]
			190	Tested
			251	Reduced[1]
		Top	128	Reduced[1]
			190	Tested
			251	Reduced[1]
		Left	128	Reduced[2]
			190	Reduced[2]
			251	Reduced[2]
	All other slot modes and EDGE			Reduced[2]
Band 5 824-849 MHz	WCDMA	Front	4132	Reduced[1]
			4183	Tested
			4233	Reduced[1]
		Back	4132	Reduced[1]
			4183	Tested
			4233	Reduced[1]
		Right	4132	Reduced[1]
			4183	Tested
			4233	Reduced[1]
		Top	4132	Reduced[1]
			4183	Tested
			4233	Reduced[1]
		Left	4132	Reduced[2]
			4183	Reduced[2]
			4233	Reduced[2]
	HSDPA and HSUPA			Reduced[2]
Band 4 1710-1755 MHz	WCDMA	Front	1312	Reduced[1]
			1413	Tested
			1513	Reduced[1]
		Back	1312	Reduced[1]
			1413	Tested
			1513	Reduced[1]
		Right	1312	Reduced[1]
			1413	Tested
			1513	Reduced[1]
		Top	1312	Reduced[1]
			1413	Tested
			1513	Reduced[1]
		Left	1312	Reduced[2]
			1413	Reduced[2]
			1513	Reduced[2]
	HSDPA and HSUPA			Reduced[3]
Band 2 1850-1910 MHz	GPRS – 2 Slot	Front	512	Reduced[1]
			701	Tested
			885	Reduced[1]
		Back	512	Reduced[1]
			701	Tested
			885	Reduced[1]
		Right	512	Reduced[1]
			701	Tested
			885	Reduced[1]
		Top	512	Reduced[1]
			701	Tested
			885	Reduced[1]
		Left	512	Reduced[2]
			701	Reduced[2]
			885	Reduced[2]
	All other slot modes and EDGE			Reduced[3]

Reduced[1] – When the mid channel is 3 dB below the limit, the remaining channels are not required per KDB 447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.3 page 14.

Reduced[2] – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Maximum power: 251.2 mW
Closest Distance to Left: 75.0 mm

The closest distance is from the back side. Therefore, if the back side is excluded the left side would also be excluded. The highest frequency was used for the calculation. If the highest frequency is excluded all lower frequencies would also be excluded.

[{[(3.0)/(√1.91)]*50 mm}]+[{75-50 mm}*10]=358 mW which is greater than 251.2 mW

Figure 9.2 Test Reduction Table – 1900 MHz

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Technology	Side	Required Channel	Tested/ Reduced
Band 2 1850-1910 MHz	WCDMA	Front	9612	Tested
			9750	Tested
			9888	Tested
		Back	9612	Reduced[1]
			9750	Tested
			9888	Reduced[1]
		Right	9612	Reduced[1]
			9750	Tested
			9888	Reduced[1]
		Top	9612	Reduced[1]
			9750	Tested
			9888	Reduced[1]
		Left	9612	Reduced[2]
			9750	Reduced[2]
			9888	Reduced[2]
	HSDPA and HSUPA			Reduced[2]

Reduced[1] – When the mid channel is 3 dB below the limit, the remaining channels are not required per KDB 447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.3 page 14.
Reduced[2] – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Maximum power: 251.2 mW
Closest Distance to Left: 75.0 mm

The closest distance is from the back side. Therefore, if the back side is excluded the left side would also be excluded.

[{[(3.0)/(√1.91)]*50 mm}]+[{75-50 mm}*10]=358 mW which is greater than 251.2 mW

Band	Mode	Bandwidth (MHz)	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Antenna	Avg Power (dBm)	Tune-up Pwr (dBm)
2450 MHz	802.11b	20	1	2412	1 Mbps	Main	15.95	17.30
			6	2437			16.00	17.30
			11	2462			16.00	17.30
			1	2412		Aux	15.94	17.30
			6	2437			16.00	17.30
			11	2462			16.00	17.30
	802.11g	20	1	2412	6 Mbps	Main	15.97	17.10
			6	2437			15.94	17.10
			11	2462			15.94	17.10
			1	2412		Aux	15.89	17.10
			6	2437			15.86	17.10
			11	2462			15.92	17.10
	802.11n	20	1	2412	HT0	Main	14.95	16.10
			6	2437			14.87	16.10
			11	2462			14.90	16.10
			1	2412		Aux	14.91	16.10
			6	2437			14.88	16.10
			11	2462			14.89	16.10
	802.11n	40	3	2422	HT0	Main	12.95	14.80
			6	2437			12.87	14.80
			9	2452			12.90	14.80
			3	2422		Aux	12.91	14.80
			6	2437			12.88	14.80
			9	2452			12.89	14.80
5.15-5.25 GHz	802.11a	20	36	5180	6 Mbps	Main	16.92	18.00
			40	5200			17.00	18.00
			44	5220			17.00	18.00
			48	5240			16.97	18.00
			36	5180		Aux	16.99	18.00
			40	5200			17.00	18.00
			44	5220			17.00	18.00
			48	5240			16.94	18.00
	802.11n	20	36	5180	HT0	Main	16.91	18.00
			40	5200			16.88	18.00
			44	5220			16.89	18.00
			46	5230			16.85	18.00
			36	5180		Aux	16.84	18.00
			40	5200			16.88	18.00
			44	5220			16.89	18.00
			46	5230			16.83	18.00
	802.11n	40	38	5190	HT0	Main	14.92	16.50
			46	5230			14.94	16.50
			38	5190	HT0	Aux	14.98	16.50
			46	5230			14.95	16.50
5.25-5.35 GHz	802.11a	20	52	5260	6 Mbps	Main	16.95	18.00
			56	5280			17.00	18.00
			60	5300			17.00	18.00
			63	5315			16.97	18.00
			52	5260		Aux	16.94	18.00
			56	5280			17.00	18.00
			60	5300			17.00	18.00
			63	5315			16.98	18.00
	802.11n	20	54	5270	HT0	Main	16.92	18.00
			56	5280			16.89	18.00
			60	5300			16.88	18.00
			62	5310			16.90	18.00
			52	5260		Aux	16.91	18.00
			56	5280			16.83	18.00
			60	5300			16.86	18.00
			62	5310			16.89	18.00
	802.11n	40	54	5270	HT0	Main	14.82	16.50
			62	5310			14.84	16.50
			54	5270	HT0	Aux	14.89	16.50
			60	5300			14.90	16.50

Band	Mode	Bandwidth (MHz)	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Antenna	Avg Power (dBm)	Tune-up Pwr (dBm)
5600 MHz	802.11a	20	102	5510	6 Mbps	Main	16.92	18.00
			104	5520			17.00	18.00
			108	5540			16.95	18.00
			112	5560			16.97	18.00
			116	5580			17.00	18.00
			120	5600			16.91	18.00
			124	5620			17.00	18.00
			128	5640			16.98	18.00
			132	5660			16.94	18.00
			136	5680			17.00	18.00
			138	5690			16.90	18.00
			100	5500		Aux	16.89	18.00
			104	5520			17.00	18.00
			108	5540			16.92	18.00
			112	5560			16.97	18.00
			116	5580			17.00	18.00
			120	5600			16.93	18.00
			124	5620			17.00	18.00
			128	5640			16.91	18.00
			132	5660			16.88	18.00
			136	5680			17.00	18.00
			138	5690			16.94	18.00
	802.11n	20	102	5510	HT0	Main	16.88	18.00
			104	5520			16.83	18.00
			108	5540			16.85	18.00
			112	5560			16.86	18.00
			116	5580			16.84	18.00
			120	5600			16.90	18.00
			124	5620			16.91	18.00
			128	5640			16.94	18.00
			132	5660			16.81	18.00
			136	5680			16.89	18.00
			138	5690			16.88	18.00
			100	5500		Aux	16.92	18.00
			104	5520			16.90	18.00
			108	5540			16.87	18.00
			112	5560			16.89	18.00
			116	5580			16.83	18.00
			120	5600			16.86	18.00
			124	5620			16.90	18.00
			128	5640			16.94	18.00
			132	5660			16.91	18.00
			136	5680			16.86	18.00
			138	5690			16.89	18.00
	802.11n	40	102	5510	HT0	Main	14.95	16.50
			110	5550			14.90	16.50
			118	5580			14.92	16.50
			126	5610			14.87	16.50
			134	5670			14.88	16.50
			102	5510		Aux	14.94	16.50
			110	5550			14.90	16.50
			118	5580			14.83	16.50
			126	5610			14.88	16.50
			134	5670			14.85	16.50

Band	Mode	Bandwidth (MHz)	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Antenna	Avg Power (dBm)	Tune-up Pwr (dBm)
5800 MHz	802.11a	20	149	5745	6 Mbps	Main	17.00	18.00
			153	5765			16.92	18.00
			157	5785			17.00	18.00
			161	5805			16.94	18.00
			165	5825			17.00	18.00
			150	5750		Aux	17.00	18.00
			153	5765			16.93	18.00
			157	5785			17.00	18.00
			161	5805			16.94	18.00
			165	5825			17.00	18.00
	802.11n	20	150	5750	HT0	Main	16.88	18.00
			153	5765			16.87	18.00
			157	5785			16.90	18.00
			161	5805			16.92	18.00
			164	5820			16.94	18.00
			150	5750		Aux	16.95	18.00
			153	5765			16.90	18.00
			157	5785			16.89	18.00
			161	5805			16.85	18.00
			164	5820			16.87	18.00
	802.11n	40	152	5760	HT0	Main	14.92	16.50
			159	5795			14.95	16.50
			152	5760		Aux	14.93	16.50
			159	5795			14.90	16.50

Figure 9.3 Test Reduction Table – 2.4 GHz Main

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
802.11b	Front	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[1]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Tested
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[1]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Tested
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[1]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Tested
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[1]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Tested
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[2]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[2]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[2]
802.11g	Front	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[3]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[3]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[3]
	Back	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[3]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[3]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[3]
	Left	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[3]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[3]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[3]
	Top	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[3]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[3]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[3]
	Right	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[2]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[2]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[2]
802.11n	Front	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[3]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[3]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[3]
	Back	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[3]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[3]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[3]
	Left	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[3]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[3]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[3]
	Top	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[3]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[3]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[3]
	Right	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[2]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[2]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[2]

Reduced[1] – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1) page 9.

Reduced[2] – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Calculations for test exclusion for Right.

Maximum power: 53.7 mW
Right Side distance: 52 mm

[{[(3.0)/(√2.462)]*50 mm}]+[{52-50 mm}*10]=115 mW which is greater than 53.7 mW

Figure 9.4 Test Reduction Table – 2.4 GHz Aux

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
802.11b	Front	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[1]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Tested
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[1]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Tested
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[1]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Tested
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[1]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Tested
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[2]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[2]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[2]
802.11g	Front	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[3]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[3]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[3]
	Back	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[3]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[3]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[3]
	Left	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[3]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[3]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[3]
	Top	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[3]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[3]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[3]
	Right	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[2]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[2]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[2]
802.11n	Front	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[3]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[3]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[3]
	Back	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[3]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[3]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[3]
	Left	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[3]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[3]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[3]
	Top	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[3]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[3]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[3]
	Right	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced[2]
		6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced[2]
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced[2]

Reduced[1] – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1) page 9.

Reduced[2] – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Calculations for test exclusion for Right.

Maximum power: 53.7 mW
Right Side distance: 52 mm

[{[(3.0)/(√2.462)]*50 mm}]+[{52-50 mm}*10]=115 mW which is greater than 53.7 mW

Figure 9.5 Test Reduction Table – 5.1 GHz Main

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
802.11a 5150 MHz	Front	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[1]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[1]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[1]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[1]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[1]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[1]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[1]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[1]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[1]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[1]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[1]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[1]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[2]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[2]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[2]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[2]
802.11n 5150 MHz	Front	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[1]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[1]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[1]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[1]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[1]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[1]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[1]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[1]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[1]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[1]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[1]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[1]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[2]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[2]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[2]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[2]

Reduced[1] – When the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for the UNII-1 with the same or lower maximum output power in that test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.3.1 1) page 11.

Reduced[2] – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Calculations for test exclusion for Right.

Maximum power: 63.1 mW
Right Side distance: 52 mm

[{[(3.0)/(√5.24)]*50 mm}]+[{52-50 mm}*10]=85 mW which is greater than 63.1 mW

Figure 9.6 Test Reduction Table – 5.1 GHz Aux

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
802.11a 5150 MHz	Front	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[1]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[1]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[1]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[1]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[1]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[1]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[1]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[1]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[1]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[1]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[1]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[1]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[2]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[2]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[2]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[2]
802.11n 5150 MHz	Front	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[1]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[1]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[1]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[1]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[1]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[1]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[1]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[1]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[1]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[1]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[1]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[1]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced[2]
		40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced[2]
		44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced[2]
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced[2]

Reduced[1] – When the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for the UNII-1 with the same or lower maximum output power in that test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.3.1 1) page 11.

Reduced[2] – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Reduced[3] – When the reported SAR is >0.8 W/kg, test the next highest configuration until the SAR value is ≤ 1.2 W/kg per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 3) page 9.

Calculations for test exclusion for Right.

Maximum power: 63.1 mW
Right Side distance: 52 mm

[{[(3.0)/(√5.24)]*50 mm}]+[{52-50 mm}*10]=85 mW which is greater than 63.1 mW

Figure 9.7 Test Reduction Table – 5.2 GHz Main

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
802.11a 5250 MHz	Front	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[1]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[1]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Tested
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[1]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[1]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Tested
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[1]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[1]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Tested
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[1]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[1]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Tested
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[2]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[2]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Reduced[2]
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[2]
802.11n 5250 MHz	Front	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[1]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[1]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Reduced[1]
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[1]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[1]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Reduced[1]
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[1]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[1]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Reduced[1]
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[1]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[1]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Reduced[1]
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[2]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[2]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Reduced[2]
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[2]

Reduced[1] – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1) page 9.
Reduced[2] – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Calculations for test exclusion for Right.

Maximum power: 63.1 mW
Right Side distance: 52 mm

[{[(3.0)/(√5.24)]*50 mm}]+[{52-50 mm}*10]=85 mW which is greater than 63.1 mW

Figure 9.8 Test Reduction Table – 5.2 GHz Aux

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
802.11a 5250 MHz	Front	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[1]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[1]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Tested
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[1]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[1]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Tested
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[1]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[1]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Tested
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[1]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[1]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Tested
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[2]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[2]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Reduced[2]
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[2]
802.11n 5250 MHz	Front	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[1]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[1]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Reduced[1]
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[1]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[1]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Reduced[1]
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[1]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[1]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Reduced[1]
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[1]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[1]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Reduced[1]
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced[2]
		56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced[2]
		60 – 5300 MHz	Reduced[2]
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced[2]

Reduced[1] – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1) page 9.

Reduced[2] – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Calculations for test exclusion for Right.

Maximum power: 63.1 mW
Right Side distance: 52 mm

[{[(3.0)/(√5.24)]*50 mm}]+[{52-50 mm}*10]=85 mW which is greater than 63.1 mW

Figure 9.9 Test Reduction Table – 5.6 GHz Main

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
802.11a 5600 MHz	Front	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[1]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[1]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[1]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[1]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[1]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[1]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Tested
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[1]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[1]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[1]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[1]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[1]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[1]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[1]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[1]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[1]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Tested
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[1]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[1]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[1]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[1]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[1]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[1]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[1]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[1]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[1]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Tested
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[1]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[1]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[1]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[1]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[1]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[1]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[1]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[1]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[1]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Tested
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[1]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[1]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[1]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[3]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[3]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[3]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[3]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[3]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[3]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Reduced[3]
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[3]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[3]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[3]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[3]

Reduced[1] – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1) page 9.

Reduced[2] – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Calculations for test exclusion for Right.

Maximum power: 63.1 mW
Right Side distance: 52 mm

[{[(3.0)/(√5.70)]*50 mm}]+[{52-50 mm}*10]=82 mW which is greater than 63.1 mW

Figure 9.10 Test Reduction Table – 5.6 GHz Main

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
802.11n 5600 MHz	Front	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[1]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[1]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[1]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[1]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[1]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[1]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Reduced[1]
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[1]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[1]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[1]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[1]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[1]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[1]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[1]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[1]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[1]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Reduced[1]
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[1]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[1]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[1]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[1]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[1]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[1]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[1]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[1]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[1]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Reduced[1]
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[1]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[1]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[1]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[1]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[1]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[1]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[1]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[1]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[1]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Reduced[1]
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[1]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[1]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[1]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[3]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[3]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[3]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[3]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[3]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[3]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Reduced[3]
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[3]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[3]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[3]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[3]

Reduced[1] – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1) page 9.

Reduced[2] – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Calculations for test exclusion for Right.

Maximum power: 63.1 mW
Right Side distance: 52 mm

[{[(3.0)/(√5.70)]*50 mm}]+[{52-50 mm}*10]=82 mW which is greater than 63.1 mW

Figure 9.11 Test Reduction Table – 5.6 GHz Main

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
802.11ac 5600 MHz	Front	106 – 5530 MHz	Reduced[1]
		122 – 5610 MHz	Reduced[1]
		138 – 5690 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	106 – 5530 MHz	Reduced[1]
		122 – 5610 MHz	Reduced[1]
		138 – 5690 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	106 – 5530 MHz	Reduced[1]
		122 – 5610 MHz	Reduced[1]
		138 – 5690 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	106 – 5530 MHz	Reduced[1]
		122 – 5610 MHz	Reduced[1]
		138 – 5690 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	106 – 5530 MHz	Reduced[2]
		122 – 5610 MHz	Reduced[2]
		138 – 5690 MHz	Reduced[2]

Reduced[1] – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1) page 9.

Reduced[2] – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Calculations for test exclusion for Right.

Maximum power: 63.1 mW
Right Side distance: 52 mm

[{[(3.0)/(√5.70)]*50 mm}]+[{52-50 mm}*10]=82 mW which is greater than 63.1 mW

Figure 9.12 Test Reduction Table – 5.6 GHz Aux

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
802.11a 5600 MHz	Front	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[1]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[1]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[1]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[1]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[1]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[1]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Tested
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[1]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[1]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[1]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[1]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[1]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[1]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[1]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[1]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[1]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Tested
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[1]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[1]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[1]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[1]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[1]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[1]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[1]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[1]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[1]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Tested
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[1]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[1]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[1]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[1]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[1]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[1]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[1]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[1]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[1]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Tested
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[1]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[1]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[1]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[3]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[3]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[3]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[3]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[3]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[3]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Reduced[3]
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[3]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[3]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[3]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[3]

Reduced[1] – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1) page 9.

Reduced[2] – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Calculations for test exclusion for Right.

Maximum power: 63.1 mW
Right Side distance: 52 mm

[{[(3.0)/(√5.70)]*50 mm}]+[{52-50 mm}*10]=82 mW which is greater than 63.1 mW

Figure 9.13 Test Reduction Table – 5.6 GHz Aux

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
802.11n 5600 MHz	Front	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[1]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[1]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[1]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[1]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[1]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[1]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Reduced[1]
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[1]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[1]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[1]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[1]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[1]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[1]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[1]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[1]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[1]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Reduced[1]
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[1]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[1]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[1]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[1]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[1]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[1]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[1]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[1]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[1]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Reduced[1]
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[1]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[1]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[1]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[1]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[1]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[1]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[1]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[1]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[1]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Reduced[1]
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[1]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[1]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[1]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced[3]
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced[3]
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced[3]
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced[3]
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced[3]
		120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced[3]
		124 – 5620 MHz	Reduced[3]
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced[3]
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced[3]
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced[3]
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced[3]

Reduced[1] – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1) page 9.

Reduced[2] – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Calculations for test exclusion for Right.

Maximum power: 63.1 mW
Right Side distance: 52 mm

[{[(3.0)/(√5.70)]*50 mm}]+[{52-50 mm}*10]=82 mW which is greater than 63.1 mW

Figure 9.14 Test Reduction Table – 5.6 GHz Aux

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
802.11ac 5600 MHz	Front	106 – 5530 MHz	Reduced[1]
		122 – 5610 MHz	Reduced[1]
		138 – 5690 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	106 – 5530 MHz	Reduced[1]
		122 – 5610 MHz	Reduced[1]
		138 – 5690 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	106 – 5530 MHz	Reduced[1]
		122 – 5610 MHz	Reduced[1]
		138 – 5690 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	106 – 5530 MHz	Reduced[1]
		122 – 5610 MHz	Reduced[1]
		138 – 5690 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	106 – 5530 MHz	Reduced[2]
		122 – 5610 MHz	Reduced[2]
		138 – 5690 MHz	Reduced[2]

Reduced[1] – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1) page 9.

Reduced[2] – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Calculations for test exclusion for Right.

Maximum power: 63.1 mW
Right Side distance: 52 mm

[{[(3.0)/(√5.70)]*50 mm}]+[{52-50 mm}*10]=82 mW which is greater than 63.1 mW

Figure 9.15 Test Reduction Table – 5.8 GHz Main

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
802.11a 5800 MHz	Front	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[1]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[1]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Tested
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[1]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[1]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[1]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Tested
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[1]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[1]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[1]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Tested
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[1]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[1]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[1]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Tested
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[1]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[2]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[2]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced[2]
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[2]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[2]
802.11n 5800 MHz	Front	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[1]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[1]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced[1]
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[1]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[1]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[1]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced[1]
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[1]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[1]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[1]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced[1]
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[1]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[1]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[1]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced[1]
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[1]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[2]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[2]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced[2]
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[2]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[2]

Reduced[1] – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1) page 9.

Reduced[2] – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Calculations for test exclusion for Right.

Maximum power: 63.1 mW
Right Side distance: 52 mm

[{[(3.0)/(√5.825)]*50 mm}]+[{52-50 mm}*10]=82 mW which is greater than 63.1 mW

Figure 9.16 Test Reduction Table – 5.8 GHz Aux

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
802.11a 5800 MHz	Front	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[1]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[1]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Tested
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[1]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[1]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[1]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Tested
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[1]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[1]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[1]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Tested
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[1]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[1]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[1]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Tested
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[1]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[2]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[2]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced[2]
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[2]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[2]
802.11n 5800 MHz	Front	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[1]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[1]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced[1]
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[1]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Back	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[1]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[1]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced[1]
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[1]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Left	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[1]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[1]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced[1]
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[1]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Top	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[1]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[1]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced[1]
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[1]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[1]
	Right	149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced[2]
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced[2]
		157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced[2]
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced[2]
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced[2]

Reduced[1] – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1) page 9.
Reduced[2] – When the antenna is more than 25 mm from a side, the test can be reduced per KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.1 1) page 11. See below for calculations.

Calculations for test exclusion for Right.

Maximum power: 63.1 mW
Right Side distance: 52 mm

[{[(3.0)/(√5.825)]*50 mm}]+[{52-50 mm}*10]=82 mW which is greater than 63.1 mW

10. LTE Document Checklist

1) Identify the operating frequency range of each LTE transmission band used by the device

LTE Operating Band	Uplink (transmit)	Downlink (Receive)	Duplex mode (FDD/TDD)
	Low - high	Low - high	
2	1850-1910	1930-1990	FDD
4	1710-1755	2110-2155	FDD
5	824-849	869-894	FDD
7	2500-2570	2620-2690	FDD
12	699-716	729-746	FDD

2) Identify the channel bandwidths used in each frequency band; 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz etc

LTE Band Class	Bandwidth (MHz)	Frequency or Freq. Band (MHz)
2	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	1850-1910 MHz
4	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	1710-1755 MHz
5	1.4, 3, 5, 10	824-849 MHz
7	5, 10, 15, 20	2500-2570 MHz
12	1.4, 3, 5, 10	699-716 MHz

3) Identify the high, middle and low (H, M, L) channel numbers and frequencies in each LTE frequency band

LTE Band Class	Bandwidth (MHz)	Frequency (MHz)/Channel #					
		Low		Mid		High	
2	1.4	1850.7	18607	1880.0	18900	1909.3	19193
2	3	1851.5	18615	1880.0	18900	1908.5	19185
2	5	1852.5	18625	1880.0	18900	1907.5	19175
2	10	1855.0	18650	1880.0	18900	1905.0	19150
2	15	1857.5	18675	1880.0	18900	1902.5	19125
2	20	1860.0	18700	1880.0	18900	1900.0	19100
4	1.4	1710.7	19957	1732.5	20175	1754.3	20393
4	3	1711.5	19965	1732.5	20175	1753.5	20385
4	5	1712.5	19975	1732.5	20175	1752.5	20375
4	10	1715.0	20000	1732.5	20175	1750.0	20350
4	15	1717.5	20025	1732.5	20175	1747.5	20325
4	20	1720.0	20050	1732.5	20175	1745.0	20300
5	1.4	824.7	20407	836.5	20525	848.3	20643
5	3	825.5	20415	836.5	20525	847.5	20635
5	5	826.5	20425	836.5	20525	846.5	20625
5	10	829.0	20450	836.5	20525	844.0	20600
7	5	2502.5	20775	2535.0	21100	2567.5	21425
7	10	2505.0	20800	2535.0	21100	2565.0	21400
7	15	2507.5	20825	2535.0	21100	2562.5	21375
7	20	2510.0	20850	2535.0	21100	2560.0	21350
12	1.4	699.7	23017	707.5	23095	715.3	23173
12	3	700.5	23025	707.5	23095	714.5	23165
12	5	701.5	23035	707.5	23095	713.5	23155
12	10	704.0	23060	707.5	23095	711.0	23130

4) Specify the UE category and uplink modulations used:
   - UE Category: 3
   - Uplink modulations: QPSK and 16QAM

5) Include descriptions of the LTE transmitter and antenna implementation; and also identify whether it is a standalone transmitter operating independently of other wireless transmitters in the device or sharing hardware components and/or antenna(s) with other transmitters etc

The device has 4 antennas:

- WWAN Main (Transmit and Receive) Antenna
- WWAN Aux (Receive) Diversity Antenna
- WiFi Main Antenna
- WiFi Aux Antenna

Transmission relationship

- All transmission (TX) is limited to the WWAN and WLAN antennas only
- The device is unable to transmit WCDMA/HSPA and LTE simultaneously.
- The Diversity antenna is receive only antenna which is reserved for the WWAN operation.
- Rx is simultaneous on Main and Diversity
- Simultaneous Tx with the WWAN and WLAN is allowed.

Antenna port	WCDMA/HSPA		LTE		WiFi	
	TX	RX	TX	RX	TX	RX
#1 WWAN Main	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	No	No
#2 WWAN Diversity	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	No	No
#2 WLAN Main	No	No	No	No	**Yes**	**Yes**
#3 WLAN Aux	No	No	No	No	**Yes**	**Yes**

6) Identify the LTE voice/data requirements in each operating mode and exposure condition with respect to head and body test configurations, antenna locations, handset flip-cover or slide positions, antenna diversity conditions etc

The device is a data device. Data mode was tested in each operating mode and exposure condition in the body configuration. See test setup photos to see all configurations tested.

7) Identify if Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) is optional or mandatory, i.e. built-in by design:

a) Only mandatory MPR may be considered during SAR testing, when the maximum output power is permanently limited by the MPR implemented within the UE; and only for the applicable RB (resource block) configurations specified in LTE standards

MPR is mandatory, built-in by design on all production units. It was enabled during testing.

Modulation	Channel Bandwidth/transmission Bandwidth Configuration (RB)						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHZ	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2

b) A-MPR (additional MPR) must be disabled
c) A-MPR was disabled during testing.

8) Include the maximum average conducted output power measured on the required test channels for each channel bandwidth and UL modulation used in each frequency band:

The maximum average conducted output power measured for the testing is listed on pages 49-60 of this report. The below table shows the factory set point with the allowable tolerance.

Band	Technology	Class	3GPP Nominal Power dBm	Setpoint Nominal Power dBm	Tolerance dBm	Lower Tolerance dBm	Upper Tolerance dBm
Band 2	LTE	4	22.0	22.0	N/A	21.0	23.0
Band 4	LTE	4	22.0	22.0	N/A	21.0	23.0
Band 5	LTE	4	22.0	22.0	N/A	21.0	23.0
Band 7	LTE	4	21.5	21.5	N/A	21.0	22.5
Band 12	LTE	4	22.0	22.0	N/A	21.0	23.0

9) Identify all other U.S. wireless operating modes (3G, Wi-Fi, WiMax, Bluetooth etc), device/exposure configurations (head and body, antenna and handset flip-cover or slide positions, antenna diversity conditions etc.) and frequency bands used for these modes

Other wireless modes:
The device contains a WiFi and ISM transmitter as well. Both transmitters are low duty cycle and excluded from SAR testing per the KDB submitted to the FCC. Simultaneous Tx is evaluated below.

Band	Technology	Class	3GPP Nominal Power dBm	Setpoint Nominal Power dBm	Tolerance dBm	Lower Tolerance dBm	Upper Tolerance dBm
Band 2	GSM	10	29.5	29.5	N/A	28.0	30.0
Band 2	EDGE	10	26.5	26.5	N/A	25.0	27.0
Band 5	GSM	10	32.5	32.5	N/A	31.0	33.0
Band 5	EDGE	10	29.5	29.5	N/A	28.0	30.0
Band 2	WCDMA	3	22.5	22.5	N/A	21.5	23.5
Band 4	WCDMA	3	22.5	22.5	N/A	21.5	23.5
Band 5	WCDMA	3	22.5	22.5	N/A	21.5	23.5
2450 MHz	802.11b	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17.3
2450 MHz	802.11g	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17.1
2450 MHz	802.11n	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16.1
5 GHz UNII Band I,IIA,IIC,III	802.11a	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18.0
5 GHz UNII Band I,IIA,IIC,III	802.11n	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18.0

10) Include the maximum average conducted output power measured for the other wireless modes and frequency bands.

The maximum average conducted output power measured for the testing is listed on pages 22-24 & 27-29 of this report. The table in item 9 shows the factory set point with the allowable tolerance.

11) Identify the simultaneous transmission conditions for the voice and data configurations supported by all wireless modes, device configurations and frequency bands, for the head and body exposure conditions and device operating configurations (handset flip or cover positions, antenna diversity conditions etc.)

The device is able to transmit simultaneously with the WWAN & WiFi.

12) When power reduction is applied to certain wireless modes to satisfy SAR compliance for simultaneous transmission conditions, other equipment certification or operating requirements, include the maximum average conducted output power measured in each power reduction mode applicable to the simultaneous voice/data transmission configurations for such wireless configurations and frequency bands; and also include details of the power reduction implementation and measurement setup

Power reduction is not required to satisfy SAR compliance.

13) Include descriptions of the test equipment, test software, built-in test firmware etc. required to support testing the device when power reduction is applied to one or more transmitters/antennas for simultaneous voice/data transmission

Power reduction is not required to satisfy SAR compliance.

14) When appropriate, include a SAR test plan proposal with respect to the above

Power reduction is not required to satisfy SAR compliance.

15) If applicable, include preliminary SAR test data and/or supporting information in laboratory testing inquiries to address specific issues and concerns or for requesting further test reduction considerations appropriate for the device; for example, simultaneous transmission configurations.

Not applicable.

10.1 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE Bands

10.1.1 LTE Functionality

The follow table identifies all the channel bandwidths in each frequency band supported by this device.

LTE Band Class	Bandwidth (MHz)	Frequency or Freq. Band (MHz)
2	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	1850-1910 MHz
4	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	1710-1755 MHz
5	1.4, 3, 5, 10	824-849 MHz
7	5, 10, 15, 20	2500-2570 MHz
12	1.4, 3, 5, 10	699-716 MHz

10.1.2 Test Conditions

All SAR measurements for LTE were performed using the Anritsu MT8820C. A closed loop power control setting allowed the UE to transmit at the maximum output power during the SAR measurements. The Figure 10.1.2.2 table indicates all the test reduction utilized for this report.

MPR was enabled for this device. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR test measurements.

Table 10.1.2.1 LTE Power Measurements

Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
2	1.4 MHz	1	0	18607	1850.7	21.9	20.7
				18900	1880.0	22.1	21.0
				19193	1909.3	22.1	20.7
			3	18607	1850.7	21.9	21.1
				18900	1880.0	21.5	20.6
				19193	1909.3	21.6	20.9
			5	18607	1850.7	21.9	20.8
				18900	1880.0	21.9	20.6
				19193	1909.3	21.8	20.9
		3	0	18607	1850.7	21.9	20.8
				18900	1880.0	21.9	20.6
				19193	1909.3	21.9	20.6
			1	18607	1850.7	21.9	20.9
				18900	1880.0	22.2	20.5
				19193	1909.3	21.8	20.7
			3	18607	1850.7	21.8	20.8
				18900	1880.0	22.0	20.9
				19193	1909.3	21.5	20.7
		6	0	18607	1850.7	20.6	20.1
				18900	1880.0	21.0	19.7
				19193	1909.3	20.5	20.2
	3 MHz	1	0	18615	1851.5	22.0	20.9
				18900	1880.0	22.2	20.9
				19185	1908.5	21.9	20.6
			7	18615	1851.5	21.9	21.0
				18900	1880.0	21.7	20.8
				19185	1908.5	21.8	20.9
			14	18615	1851.5	21.6	21.0
				18900	1880.0	21.6	20.6
				19185	1908.5	21.8	20.8
		8	0	18615	1851.5	21.2	19.7
				18900	1880.0	21.2	20.0
				19185	1908.5	20.8	19.6
			7	18615	1851.5	21.1	19.6
				18900	1880.0	20.5	19.5
				19185	1908.5	21.1	19.7
			14	18615	1851.5	20.8	20.0
				18900	1880.0	20.5	20.2
				19185	1908.5	21.1	20.0
		15	0	18615	1851.5	20.6	19.8
				18900	1880.0	20.5	19.8
				19185	1908.5	20.9	20.0

Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
2	5 MHz	1	0	18625	1852.5	21.8	20.8
				18900	1880.0	22.1	21.0
				19175	1907.5	21.8	20.8
			12	18625	1852.5	21.7	20.6
				18900	1880.0	21.6	21.2
				19175	1907.5	22.2	20.6
			24	18625	1852.5	21.5	20.6
				18900	1880.0	22.1	21.2
				19175	1907.5	21.7	21.0
		12	0	18625	1852.5	20.7	20.1
				18900	1880.0	20.7	20.1
				19175	1907.5	20.9	20.1
			6	18625	1852.5	20.7	19.9
				18900	1880.0	20.8	20.1
				19175	1907.5	21.1	20.1
			13	18625	1852.5	20.9	20.1
				18900	1880.0	21.0	19.6
				19175	1907.5	20.9	19.7
		25	0	18625	1852.5	20.8	19.8
				18900	1880.0	21.0	19.7
				19175	1907.5	20.9	20.0
	10 MHz	1	0	18650	1855.0	21.5	20.9
				18900	1880.0	22.1	21.2
				19150	1905.0	21.7	20.8
			24	18650	1855.0	21.9	20.8
				18900	1880.0	21.7	20.8
				19150	1905.0	22.1	20.6
			49	18650	1855.0	21.5	20.6
				18900	1880.0	21.8	21.1
				19150	1905.0	21.7	20.6
		25	0	18650	1855.0	21.0	19.7
				18900	1880.0	21.1	19.8
				19150	1905.0	20.5	19.8
			13	18650	1855.0	21.0	20.1
				18900	1880.0	20.9	19.6
				19150	1905.0	20.9	19.7
			25	18650	1855.0	21.0	19.7
				18900	1880.0	20.9	19.9
				19150	1905.0	20.9	19.8
		50	0	18650	1855.0	20.8	20.1
				18900	1880.0	20.7	19.5
				19150	1905.0	20.8	19.9

Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
2	15 MHz	1	0	18675	1857.5	21.9	21.1
				18900	1880.0	22.1	20.8
				19125	1902.5	21.7	20.8
			37	18675	1857.5	22.2	20.5
				18900	1880.0	22.0	21.0
				19125	1902.5	21.6	21.1
			74	18675	1857.5	21.7	20.6
				18900	1880.0	21.6	21.1
				19125	1902.5	22.0	20.6
		36	0	18675	1857.5	21.1	19.6
				18900	1880.0	21.1	19.7
				19125	1902.5	21.1	19.8
			19	18675	1857.5	20.5	19.8
				18900	1880.0	21.0	19.8
				19125	1902.5	21.1	19.8
			39	18675	1857.5	20.5	19.5
				18900	1880.0	20.8	19.9
				19125	1902.5	21.2	19.7
		75	0	18675	1857.5	20.7	19.9
				18900	1880.0	21.0	19.6
				19125	1902.5	20.6	20.2
	20 MHz	1	0	18700	1860.0	22.2	20.8
				18900	1880.0	21.6	20.7
				19100	1900.0	21.6	21.0
			49	18700	1860.0	21.6	20.5
				18900	1880.0	21.9	20.7
				19100	1900.0	22.1	20.9
			99	18700	1860.0	21.7	20.9
				18900	1880.0	22.1	20.8
				19100	1900.0	21.6	21.2
		50	0	18700	1860.0	20.5	19.9
				18900	1880.0	20.5	20.1
				19100	1900.0	20.8	19.6
			24	18700	1860.0	20.5	19.7
				18900	1880.0	20.5	20.0
				19100	1900.0	20.9	20.1
			50	18700	1860.0	20.8	19.7
				18900	1880.0	20.7	19.7
				19100	1900.0	21.0	19.8
		100	0	18700	1860.0	21.1	19.7
				18900	1880.0	20.9	19.8
				19100	1900.0	21.2	19.6

Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
4	1.4 MHz	1	0	19957	1710.7	22.2	21.2
				20175	1732.5	21.8	20.9
				20393	1754.3	22.1	21.0
			3	19957	1710.7	22.1	21.1
				20175	1732.5	22.0	21.1
				20393	1754.3	21.9	20.6
			5	19957	1710.7	21.6	20.6
				20175	1732.5	21.6	21.0
				20393	1754.3	21.5	20.9
		3	0	19957	1710.7	21.9	20.7
				20175	1732.5	22.1	21.2
				20393	1754.3	21.7	21.2
			1	19957	1710.7	21.9	21.2
				20175	1732.5	21.8	20.7
				20393	1754.3	22.2	20.8
			3	19957	1710.7	21.6	21.1
				20175	1732.5	22.0	20.5
				20393	1754.3	21.5	21.2
		6	0	19957	1710.7	20.7	20.0
				20175	1732.5	20.8	20.1
				20393	1754.3	20.6	20.1
	3 MHz	1	0	19965	1711.5	21.7	21.1
				20175	1732.5	21.5	21.1
				20385	1753.5	21.6	20.5
			7	19965	1711.5	21.6	21.1
				20175	1732.5	21.9	20.7
				20385	1753.5	22.1	20.7
			14	19965	1711.5	21.6	20.9
				20175	1732.5	22.2	20.6
				20385	1753.5	21.9	20.7
		8	0	19965	1711.5	20.8	20.2
				20175	1732.5	20.9	20.1
				20385	1753.5	20.8	19.9
			7	19965	1711.5	21.2	19.7
				20175	1732.5	21.2	20.0
				20385	1753.5	21.0	20.2
			14	19965	1711.5	21.1	20.1
				20175	1732.5	20.6	19.6
				20385	1753.5	20.9	19.6
		15	0	19965	1711.5	20.5	19.7
				20175	1732.5	20.7	20.1
				20385	1753.5	20.6	20.2

Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
4	5 MHz	1	0	19975	1712.5	21.9	21.1
				20175	1732.5	21.9	21.2
				20375	1752.5	21.7	20.9
			12	19975	1712.5	22.0	21.1
				20175	1732.5	22.0	20.5
				20375	1752.5	22.1	20.8
			24	19975	1712.5	21.9	20.8
				20175	1732.5	21.8	20.6
				20375	1752.5	22.2	21.0
		12	0	19975	1712.5	20.6	19.8
				20175	1732.5	20.8	20.2
				20375	1752.5	20.7	20.0
			6	19975	1712.5	21.0	20.1
				20175	1732.5	20.9	19.6
				20375	1752.5	20.9	20.2
			13	19975	1712.5	20.9	20.1
				20175	1732.5	20.6	19.6
				20375	1752.5	20.8	19.8
		25	0	19975	1712.5	20.9	19.9
				20175	1732.5	20.8	19.9
				20375	1752.5	21.0	19.8
	10 MHz	1	0	20000	1715.0	21.7	21.1
				20175	1732.5	21.5	20.9
				20350	1750.0	21.8	20.7
			24	20000	1715.0	22.0	21.1
				20175	1732.5	21.9	20.5
				20350	1750.0	21.8	20.7
			49	20000	1715.0	21.9	21.1
				20175	1732.5	22.1	21.0
				20350	1750.0	21.9	20.9
		25	0	20000	1715.0	20.8	19.9
				20175	1732.5	20.9	20.2
				20350	1750.0	20.6	19.9
			13	20000	1715.0	21.0	19.7
				20175	1732.5	21.1	19.9
				20350	1750.0	21.1	19.9
			25	20000	1715.0	20.9	20.1
				20175	1732.5	21.1	20.1
				20350	1750.0	20.7	19.8
		50	0	20000	1715.0	20.8	20.0
				20175	1732.5	21.1	20.0
				20350	1750.0	20.6	20.0

Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
4	15 MHz	1	0	20025	1717.5	21.7	21.1
				20175	1732.5	21.5	21.0
				20325	1747.5	21.6	20.8
			37	20025	1717.5	21.9	21.1
				20175	1732.5	21.8	20.6
				20325	1747.5	21.6	21.0
			74	20025	1717.5	21.9	21.0
				20175	1732.5	22.0	20.6
				20325	1747.5	22.0	20.5
		36	0	20025	1717.5	20.7	20.0
				20175	1732.5	20.5	19.5
				20325	1747.5	20.7	19.5
			19	20025	1717.5	20.7	19.6
				20175	1732.5	20.9	20.1
				20325	1747.5	20.8	19.6
			39	20025	1717.5	20.9	19.9
				20175	1732.5	21.1	20.0
				20325	1747.5	20.6	20.0
		75	0	20025	1717.5	20.9	20.1
				20175	1732.5	20.8	20.2
				20325	1747.5	20.5	19.5
	20 MHz	1	0	20050	1720.0	21.7	20.7
				20175	1732.5	21.8	20.7
				20300	1745.0	22.2	20.6
			49	20050	1720.0	21.7	20.9
				20175	1732.5	21.9	20.9
				20300	1745.0	21.8	20.6
			99	20050	1720.0	21.8	21.2
				20175	1732.5	22.1	21.1
				20300	1745.0	22.1	21.2
		50	0	20050	1720.0	20.5	19.8
				20175	1732.5	21.0	19.8
				20300	1745.0	21.1	20.2
			24	20050	1720.0	20.7	19.5
				20175	1732.5	20.5	20.1
				20300	1745.0	21.0	20.1
			50	20050	1720.0	20.9	19.9
				20175	1732.5	21.0	19.8
				20300	1745.0	20.7	19.9
		100	0	20050	1720.0	20.8	19.7
				20175	1732.5	21.0	19.8
				20300	1745.0	21.0	19.8

Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
5	1.4 MHz	1	0	20407	824.7	21.7	20.9
				20525	836.5	22.0	21.1
				20643	848.3	21.9	20.9
			3	20407	824.7	22.2	20.6
				20525	836.5	22.1	20.7
				20643	848.3	22.0	20.9
			5	20407	824.7	21.9	20.7
				20525	836.5	21.9	20.8
				20643	848.3	22.2	20.7
		3	0	20407	824.7	21.7	21.1
				20525	836.5	22.0	20.9
				20643	848.3	21.9	21.1
			1	20407	824.7	21.8	20.8
				20525	836.5	21.7	20.8
				20643	848.3	21.8	20.8
			3	20407	824.7	22.0	20.8
				20525	836.5	22.1	20.9
				20643	848.3	21.7	20.6
		6	0	20407	824.7	21.2	20.2
				20525	836.5	20.8	19.6
				20643	848.3	20.5	19.8
	3 MHz	1	0	20415	825.5	21.6	20.8
				20525	836.5	22.0	20.7
				20635	847.5	22.0	21.2
			7	20415	825.5	21.9	20.8
				20525	836.5	22.0	21.0
				20635	847.5	21.8	20.8
			14	20415	825.5	21.6	20.9
				20525	836.5	21.6	21.1
				20635	847.5	22.2	20.8
		8	0	20415	825.5	21.1	19.7
				20525	836.5	20.6	19.7
				20635	847.5	21.0	20.1
			7	20415	825.5	20.8	19.9
				20525	836.5	20.6	19.5
				20635	847.5	21.2	19.6
			14	20415	825.5	21.2	20.2
				20525	836.5	20.8	19.6
				20635	847.5	20.7	20.0
		15	0	20415	825.5	20.6	20.1
				20525	836.5	21.1	20.0
				20635	847.5	21.1	19.7

Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
5	5 MHz	1	0	20425	826.5	22.0	21.2
				20525	836.5	21.8	20.7
				20625	846.5	21.6	21.1
			12	20425	826.5	21.7	21.1
				20525	836.5	21.7	20.8
				20625	846.5	22.0	21.2
			24	20425	826.5	22.0	20.8
				20525	836.5	21.8	21.2
				20625	846.5	21.8	21.0
		12	0	20425	826.5	21.1	20.1
				20525	836.5	21.2	20.1
				20625	846.5	21.0	19.5
			6	20425	826.5	21.0	19.5
				20525	836.5	21.1	19.8
				20625	846.5	21.2	19.8
			13	20425	826.5	20.9	19.8
				20525	836.5	21.1	19.7
				20625	846.5	20.8	20.1
		25	0	20425	826.5	20.7	19.6
				20525	836.5	20.7	19.6
				20625	846.5	21.1	19.6
	10 MHz	1	0	20450	829.0	21.6	20.6
				20525	836.5	22.2	20.6
				20600	844.0	22.1	21.0
			24	20450	829.0	22.0	20.9
				20525	836.5	22.0	21.1
				20600	844.0	21.7	20.7
			49	20450	829.0	21.7	20.7
				20525	836.5	21.8	20.6
				20600	844.0	21.8	20.6
		25	0	20450	829.0	21.0	20.0
				20525	836.5	21.0	20.2
				20600	844.0	21.1	20.0
			13	20450	829.0	20.5	20.0
				20525	836.5	21.1	19.8
				20600	844.0	20.9	19.7
			25	20450	829.0	20.6	20.0
				20525	836.5	20.9	20.0
				20600	844.0	20.6	19.9
		50	0	20450	829.0	21.0	19.9
				20525	836.5	20.9	20.1
				20600	844.0	20.9	19.9

Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
7	5 MHz	1	0	20775	2502.5	21.1	20.4
				21100	2535.0	21.3	20.1
				21425	2567.5	21.3	20.5
			12	20775	2502.5	21.2	20.0
				21100	2535.0	21.1	20.3
				21425	2567.5	21.4	20.5
			24	20775	2502.5	21.1	20.2
				21100	2535.0	21.3	20.2
				21425	2567.5	21.1	20.0
		12	0	20775	2502.5	21.5	20.2
				21100	2535.0	21.6	20.1
				21425	2567.5	21.7	20.1
			6	20775	2502.5	21.5	20.6
				21100	2535.0	21.5	20.4
				21425	2567.5	21.1	20.5
			13	20775	2502.5	21.5	20.2
				21100	2535.0	21.5	20.5
				21425	2567.5	21.4	20.1
		25	0	20775	2502.5	20.3	19.5
				21100	2535.0	20.7	19.5
				21425	2567.5	20.7	19.6
	10 MHz	1	0	20800	2505.0	21.5	20.3
				21100	2535.0	21.6	20.2
				21400	2565.0	21.2	20.3
			24	20800	2505.0	21.6	20.4
				21100	2535.0	21.1	20.5
				21400	2565.0	21.2	20.2
			49	20800	2505.0	21.6	20.2
				21100	2535.0	21.1	20.5
				21400	2565.0	21.5	20.2
		25	0	20800	2505.0	20.4	19.2
				21100	2535.0	20.5	19.4
				21400	2565.0	20.7	19.4
			13	20800	2505.0	20.3	19.3
				21100	2535.0	20.2	19.3
				21400	2565.0	20.4	19.7
			25	20800	2505.0	20.6	19.3
				21100	2535.0	20.4	19.3
				21400	2565.0	20.6	19.6
		50	0	20800	2505.0	20.1	19.4
				21100	2535.0	20.4	19.0
				21400	2565.0	20.7	19.5

Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
7	15 MHz	1	0	20825	2507.5	21.7	20.1
				21100	2535.0	21.5	20.1
				21375	2562.5	21.1	20.5
			37	20825	2507.5	21.5	20.2
				21100	2535.0	21.6	20.5
				21375	2562.5	21.7	20.7
			74	20825	2507.5	21.6	20.2
				21100	2535.0	21.7	20.4
				21375	2562.5	21.5	20.4
		36	0	20825	2507.5	20.3	19.5
				21100	2535.0	20.4	19.4
				21375	2562.5	20.1	19.3
			19	20825	2507.5	20.2	19.7
				21100	2535.0	20.4	19.1
				21375	2562.5	20.3	19.3
			39	20825	2507.5	20.6	19.1
				21100	2535.0	20.2	19.2
				21375	2562.5	20.4	19.1
		75	0	20825	2507.5	20.7	19.2
				21100	2535.0	20.3	19.2
				21375	2562.5	20.4	19.6
	20 MHz	1	0	20850	2510.0	21.0	20.5
				21100	2535.0	21.6	20.4
				21350	2560.0	21.4	20.3
			49	20850	2510.0	21.1	20.5
				21100	2535.0	21.0	20.4
				21350	2560.0	21.4	20.2
			99	20850	2510.0	21.7	20.4
				21100	2535.0	21.3	20.7
				21350	2560.0	21.2	20.5
		50	0	20850	2510.0	20.7	19.2
				21100	2535.0	20.5	19.5
				21350	2560.0	20.1	19.5
			24	20850	2510.0	20.7	19.3
				21100	2535.0	20.6	19.0
				21350	2560.0	20.2	19.2
			50	20850	2510.0	20.1	19.0
				21100	2535.0	20.2	19.7
				21350	2560.0	20.3	19.4
		100	0	20850	2510.0	20.5	19.4
				21100	2535.0	20.1	19.7
				21350	2560.0	20.3	19.7

Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
12	1.4 MHz	1	0	23017	699.7	21.7	20.8
				23095	707.5	22.1	20.7
				23173	715.3	22.1	20.7
			3	23017	699.7	21.7	20.7
				23095	707.5	22.0	20.6
				23173	715.3	21.6	21.0
			5	23017	699.7	22.0	20.5
				23095	707.5	22.0	20.6
				23173	715.3	21.9	20.6
		3	0	23017	699.7	21.9	20.8
				23095	707.5	22.1	20.5
				23173	715.3	21.6	20.7
			1	23017	699.7	22.0	20.6
				23095	707.5	21.8	20.6
				23173	715.3	22.0	20.7
			3	23017	699.7	22.1	20.5
				23095	707.5	22.0	20.9
				23173	715.3	21.6	20.9
		6	0	23017	699.7	20.8	20.0
				23095	707.5	20.5	19.7
				23173	715.3	20.8	19.5
	3 MHz	1	0	23025	700.5	21.7	21.0
				23095	707.5	22.1	20.5
				23165	714.5	21.6	20.8
			7	23025	700.5	21.7	20.8
				23095	707.5	21.8	21.1
				23165	714.5	22.2	20.9
			14	23025	700.5	22.1	20.9
				23095	707.5	21.6	20.7
				23165	714.5	22.1	20.9
		8	0	23025	700.5	20.7	20.1
				23095	707.5	20.9	19.9
				23165	714.5	21.0	19.7
			7	23025	700.5	21.0	20.0
				23095	707.5	20.6	20.1
				23165	714.5	20.7	20.1
			14	23025	700.5	20.7	19.7
				23095	707.5	20.9	19.6
				23165	714.5	20.9	19.9
		15	0	23025	700.5	20.6	20.1
				23095	707.5	20.9	19.6
				23165	714.5	20.6	20.0

Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
12	5 MHz	1	0	23035	701.5	21.6	21.2
				23095	707.5	21.7	20.7
				23155	713.5	21.5	20.8
			12	23035	701.5	21.9	20.8
				23095	707.5	21.8	21.2
				23155	713.5	22.1	20.6
			24	23035	701.5	22.2	21.1
				23095	707.5	21.8	21.1
				23155	713.5	21.7	20.6
		12	0	23035	701.5	21.0	19.5
				23095	707.5	20.7	19.9
				23155	713.5	20.6	20.0
			6	23035	701.5	20.7	20.1
				23095	707.5	20.9	19.8
				23155	713.5	21.0	19.9
			13	23035	701.5	20.9	19.6
				23095	707.5	21.2	19.8
				23155	713.5	21.1	19.9
		25	0	23035	701.5	21.1	20.2
				23095	707.5	20.7	19.8
				23155	713.5	21.1	19.6
	10 MHz	1	0	23060	704.0	21.8	20.9
				23095	707.5	21.8	21.2
				23130	711.0	21.8	20.5
			24	23060	704.0	22.0	20.9
				23095	707.5	21.7	20.9
				23130	711.0	22.0	20.8
			49	23060	704.0	21.9	21.1
				23095	707.5	21.6	20.7
				23130	711.0	21.6	20.8
		25	0	23060	704.0	20.6	20.1
				23095	707.5	20.9	19.8
				23130	711.0	20.7	19.6
			13	23060	704.0	21.2	19.8
				23095	707.5	20.6	19.6
				23130	711.0	21.2	19.6
			25	23060	704.0	20.8	19.8
				23095	707.5	20.5	20.0
				23130	711.0	20.5	20.1
		50	0	23060	704.0	20.7	19.8
				23095	707.5	21.1	19.8
				23130	711.0	21.0	19.8

Table 10.1.2.2 Test Reduction Table – LTE

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Pos.	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
Band 2 1850-1910 MHz	Front	18700	20 MHz	QPSK	50	24	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[2]
		18900					Reduced[2]
		19100					Reduced[2]
		18700				49	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700		16QAM	50	24	Reduced[3]
		18900					Reduced[3]
		19100					Reduced[3]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		18700				49	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (15 MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]
	Back	18700	20 MHz	QPSK	50	24	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[2]
		18900					Reduced[2]
		19100					Reduced[2]
		18700				49	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700		16QAM	50	24	Reduced[3]
		18900					Reduced[3]
		19100					Reduced[3]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		18700				49	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (15 MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]

Reduced[1] – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[2] - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[3] - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[4]- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[5]- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[6]- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Pos.	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
Band 2 1850-1910 MHz	Right	18700	20 MHz	QPSK	50	24	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[2]
		18900					Reduced[2]
		19100					Reduced[2]
		18700				49	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700		16QAM	50	24	Reduced[3]
		18900					Reduced[3]
		19100					Reduced[3]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		18700				49	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (15 MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]
	Top	18700	20 MHz	QPSK	50	24	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[2]
		18900					Reduced[2]
		19100					Reduced[2]
		18700				49	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700		16QAM	50	24	Reduced[3]
		18900					Reduced[3]
		19100					Reduced[3]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		18700				49	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (15 MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]

Reduced[1] – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[2] - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[3] - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[4]- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[5]- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[6]- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Pos.	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
Band 2 1850-1910 MHz	Left	18700	20 MHz	QPSK	50	24	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[2]
		18900					Reduced[2]
		19100					Reduced[2]
		18700				49	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700		16QAM	50	24	Reduced[3]
		18900					Reduced[3]
		19100					Reduced[3]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		18700				49	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (15 MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]

Reduced[1] – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[2] - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[3] - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[4]- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[5]- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[6]- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Pos.	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
Band 4 1710-1755 MHz	Front	18700	20 MHz	QPSK	50	24	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[2]
		18900					Reduced[2]
		19100					Reduced[2]
		18700				49	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700		16QAM	50	24	Reduced[3]
		18900					Reduced[3]
		19100					Reduced[3]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		18700				49	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (15 MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]
	Back	18700	20 MHz	QPSK	50	24	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[2]
		18900					Reduced[2]
		19100					Reduced[2]
		18700				49	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700		16QAM	50	24	Reduced[3]
		18900					Reduced[3]
		19100					Reduced[3]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		18700				49	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (15 MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]

Reduced[1] – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[2] - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[3] - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[4]- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[5]- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[6]- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Pos.	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
Band 4 1710-1755 MHz	Right	18700	20 MHz	QPSK	50	24	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[2]
		18900					Reduced[2]
		19100					Reduced[2]
		18700				49	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700		16QAM	50	24	Reduced[3]
		18900					Reduced[3]
		19100					Reduced[3]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		18700				49	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (15 MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]
	Top	18700	20 MHz	QPSK	50	24	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[2]
		18900					Reduced[2]
		19100					Reduced[2]
		18700				49	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700		16QAM	50	24	Reduced[3]
		18900					Reduced[3]
		19100					Reduced[3]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		18700				49	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (15 MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]

Reduced[1] – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[2] - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[3] - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[4]- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[5]- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[6]- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Pos.	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
Band 4 1710-1755 MHz	Left	18700	20 MHz	QPSK	50	24	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[2]
		18900					Reduced[2]
		19100					Reduced[2]
		18700				49	Reduced[6]
		18900					Tested
		19100					Reduced[6]
		18700		16QAM	50	24	Reduced[3]
		18900					Reduced[3]
		19100					Reduced[3]
		18700			100	0	Reduced[1]
		18900					Reduced[1]
		19100					Reduced[1]
		18700			1	0	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		18700				49	Reduced[4]
		18900					Reduced[4]
		19100					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (15 MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]

Reduced[1] – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[2] - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[3] - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[4]- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[5]- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[6]- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Pos.	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
Band 5 824-849 MHz	Front	20450	10 MHz	QPSK	25	13	Reduced[6]
		20525					Tested
		20600					Reduced[6]
		20450			50	0	Reduced[1]
		20525					Reduced[1]
		20600					Reduced[1]
		20450			1	0	Reduced[2]
		20525					Reduced[2]
		20600					Reduced[2]
		20450				24	Reduced[6]
		20525					Tested
		20600					Reduced[6]
		20450		16QAM	25	13	Reduced[3]
		20525					Reduced[3]
		20600					Reduced[3]
		20450			50	0	Reduced[1]
		20525					Reduced[1]
		20600					Reduced[1]
		20450			1	0	Reduced[4]
		20525					Reduced[4]
		20600					Reduced[4]
		20450				24	Reduced[4]
		20525					Reduced[4]
		20600					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]
	Back	20450	10 MHz	QPSK	25	13	Reduced[6]
		20525					Tested
		20600					Reduced[6]
		20450			50	0	Reduced[1]
		20525					Reduced[1]
		20600					Reduced[1]
		20450			1	0	Reduced[2]
		20525					Reduced[2]
		20600					Reduced[2]
		20450				24	Reduced[6]
		20525					Tested
		20600					Reduced[6]
		20450		16QAM	25	13	Reduced[3]
		20525					Reduced[3]
		20600					Reduced[3]
		20450			50	0	Reduced[1]
		20525					Reduced[1]
		20600					Reduced[1]
		20450			1	0	Reduced[4]
		20525					Reduced[4]
		20600					Reduced[4]
		20450				24	Reduced[4]
		20525					Reduced[4]
		20600					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]

Reduced[1] – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.
Reduced[2] - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.
Reduced[3] - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.
Reduced[4]- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.
Reduced[5]- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.
Reduced[6]- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Pos.	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
Band 5 824-849 MHz	Right	20450	20 MHz	QPSK	25	13	Reduced[6]
		20525					Tested
		20600					Reduced[6]
		20450			50	0	Reduced[1]
		20525					Reduced[1]
		20600					Reduced[1]
		20450			1	0	Reduced[2]
		20525					Reduced[2]
		20600					Reduced[2]
		20450				24	Reduced[6]
		20525					Tested
		20600					Reduced[6]
		20450		16QAM	25	13	Reduced[3]
		20525					Reduced[3]
		20600					Reduced[3]
		20450			50	0	Reduced[1]
		20525					Reduced[1]
		20600					Reduced[1]
		20450			1	0	Reduced[4]
		20525					Reduced[4]
		20600					Reduced[4]
		20450				24	Reduced[4]
		20525					Reduced[4]
		20600					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]
	Top	20450	20 MHz	QPSK	25	13	Reduced[6]
		20525					Tested
		20600					Reduced[6]
		20450			50	0	Reduced[1]
		20525					Reduced[1]
		20600					Reduced[1]
		20450			1	0	Reduced[2]
		20525					Reduced[2]
		20600					Reduced[2]
		20450				24	Reduced[6]
		20525					Tested
		20600					Reduced[6]
		20450		16QAM	25	13	Reduced[3]
		20525					Reduced[3]
		20600					Reduced[3]
		20450			50	0	Reduced[1]
		20525					Reduced[1]
		20600					Reduced[1]
		20450			1	0	Reduced[4]
		20525					Reduced[4]
		20600					Reduced[4]
		20450				24	Reduced[4]
		20525					Reduced[4]
		20600					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]

Reduced[1] – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[2] - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[3] - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[4]- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[5]- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[6]- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Pos.	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
Band 5 824-849 MHz	Left	20450	20 MHz	QPSK	25	13	Reduced[6]
		20525					Tested
		20600					Reduced[6]
		20450			50	0	Reduced[1]
		20525					Reduced[1]
		20600					Reduced[1]
		20450			1	0	Reduced[2]
		20525					Reduced[2]
		20600					Reduced[2]
		20450				24	Reduced[6]
		20525					Tested
		20600					Reduced[6]
		20450		16QAM	25	13	Reduced[3]
		20525					Reduced[3]
		20600					Reduced[3]
		20450			50	0	Reduced[1]
		20525					Reduced[1]
		20600					Reduced[1]
		20450			1	0	Reduced[4]
		20525					Reduced[4]
		20600					Reduced[4]
		20450				24	Reduced[4]
		20525					Reduced[4]
		20600					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]

Reduced[1] – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[2] - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[3] - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[4]- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[5]- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[6]- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Pos.	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
Band 7 2500-2570 MHz	Front	20850	20 MHz	QPSK	50	24	Reduced[6]
		21100					Tested
		21350					Reduced[6]
		20850			100	0	Reduced[1]
		21100					Reduced[1]
		21350					Reduced[1]
		20850			1	0	Reduced[2]
		21100					Reduced[2]
		21350					Reduced[2]
		20850				49	Tested
		21100					Tested
		21350					Tested
		20850		16QAM	50	24	Reduced[3]
		21100					Reduced[3]
		21350					Reduced[3]
		20850			100	0	Reduced[1]
		21100					Reduced[1]
		21350					Reduced[1]
		20850			1	0	Reduced[4]
		21100					Reduced[4]
		21350					Reduced[4]
		20850				49	Reduced[4]
		21100					Reduced[4]
		21350					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (15 MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MHz)					Reduced[5]
	Back	20850	20 MHz	QPSK	50	24	Reduced[6]
		21100					Tested
		21350					Reduced[6]
		20850			100	0	Reduced[1]
		21100					Reduced[1]
		21350					Reduced[1]
		20850			1	0	Reduced[2]
		21100					Reduced[2]
		21350					Reduced[2]
		20850				49	Reduced[6]
		21100					Tested
		21350					Reduced[6]
		20850		16QAM	50	24	Reduced[3]
		21100					Reduced[3]
		21350					Reduced[3]
		20850			100	0	Reduced[1]
		21100					Reduced[1]
		21350					Reduced[1]
		20850			1	0	Reduced[4]
		21100					Reduced[4]
		21350					Reduced[4]
		20850				49	Reduced[4]
		21100					Reduced[4]
		21350					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (15 MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MHz)					Reduced[5]

Reduced[1] – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[2] - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[3] - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[4]- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[5]- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[6]- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Pos.	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
Band 7 2500-2570 MHz	Right	20850	20 MHz	QPSK	50	24	Reduced6
		21100					Tested
		21350					Reduced6
		20850			100	0	Reduced1
		21100					Reduced1
		21350					Reduced1
		20850			1	0	Reduced2
		21100					Reduced2
		21350					Reduced2
		20850				49	Reduced6
		21100					Tested
		21350					Reduced6
		20850		16QAM	50	24	Reduced3
		21100					Reduced3
		21350					Reduced3
		20850			100	0	Reduced1
		21100					Reduced1
		21350					Reduced1
		20850			1	0	Reduced4
		21100					Reduced4
		21350					Reduced4
		20850				49	Reduced4
		21100					Reduced4
		21350					Reduced4
		All lower bandwidths (15 MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MHz)					Reduced5
	Top	20850	20 MHz	QPSK	50	24	Reduced6
		21100					Tested
		21350					Reduced6
		20850			100	0	Reduced1
		21100					Reduced1
		21350					Reduced1
		20850			1	0	Reduced2
		21100					Reduced2
		21350					Reduced2
		20850				49	Reduced6
		21100					Tested
		21350					Reduced6
		20850		16QAM	50	24	Reduced3
		21100					Reduced3
		21350					Reduced3
		20850			100	0	Reduced1
		21100					Reduced1
		21350					Reduced1
		20850			1	0	Reduced4
		21100					Reduced4
		21350					Reduced4
		20850				49	Reduced4
		21100					Reduced4
		21350					Reduced4
		All lower bandwidths (15 MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MHz)					Reduced5

Reduced1 – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced2 - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced3 - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced4- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced5- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced6- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Pos.	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
Band 7 2500-2570 MHz	Left	20850	20 MHz	QPSK	50	24	Reduced[6]
		21100					Tested
		21350					Reduced[6]
		20850			100	0	Reduced[1]
		21100					Reduced[1]
		21350					Reduced[1]
		20850			1	0	Reduced[2]
		21100					Reduced[2]
		21350					Reduced[2]
		20850				49	Reduced[6]
		21100					Tested
		21350					Reduced[6]
		20850		16QAM	50	24	Reduced[3]
		21100					Reduced[3]
		21350					Reduced[3]
		20850			100	0	Reduced[1]
		21100					Reduced[1]
		21350					Reduced[1]
		20850			1	0	Reduced[4]
		21100					Reduced[4]
		21350					Reduced[4]
		20850				49	Reduced[4]
		21100					Reduced[4]
		21350					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (15 MHz, 10 MHz, 5 MHz)					Reduced[5]

Reduced[1] – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[2] - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[3] - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[4]- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[5]- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[6]- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Pos.	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
Band 12 699-716 MHz	Front	23060	10 MHz	QPSK	25	13	Reduced[6]
		23095					Tested
		23130					Reduced[6]
		23060			50	0	Reduced[1]
		23095					Reduced[1]
		23130					Reduced[1]
		23060			1	0	Reduced[2]
		23095					Reduced[2]
		23130					Reduced[2]
		23060				24	Reduced[6]
		23095					Tested
		23130					Reduced[6]
		23060		16QAM	25	13	Reduced[3]
		23095					Reduced[3]
		23130					Reduced[3]
		23060			50	0	Reduced[1]
		23095					Reduced[1]
		23130					Reduced[1]
		23060			1	0	Reduced[4]
		23095					Reduced[4]
		23130					Reduced[4]
		23060				24	Reduced[4]
		23095					Reduced[4]
		23130					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]
	Back	23060	10 MHz	QPSK	25	13	Reduced[6]
		23095					Tested
		23130					Reduced[6]
		23060			50	0	Reduced[1]
		23095					Reduced[1]
		23130					Reduced[1]
		23060			1	0	Reduced[2]
		23095					Reduced[2]
		23130					Reduced[2]
		23060				24	Reduced[6]
		23095					Tested
		23130					Reduced[6]
		23060		16QAM	25	13	Reduced[3]
		23095					Reduced[3]
		23130					Reduced[3]
		23060			50	0	Reduced[1]
		23095					Reduced[1]
		23130					Reduced[1]
		23060			1	0	Reduced[4]
		23095					Reduced[4]
		23130					Reduced[4]
		23060				24	Reduced[4]
		23095					Reduced[4]
		23130					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]

Reduced[1] – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[2] - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[3] - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[4]- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[5]- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[6]- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Pos.	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
Band 12 699-716 MHz	Right	23060	10 MHz	QPSK	25	13	Reduced[6]
		23095					Tested
		23130					Reduced[6]
		23060			50	0	Reduced[1]
		23095					Reduced[1]
		23130					Reduced[1]
		23060			1	0	Reduced[2]
		23095					Reduced[2]
		23130					Reduced[2]
		23060				24	Reduced[6]
		23095					Tested
		23130					Reduced[6]
		23060		16QAM	25	13	Reduced[3]
		23095					Reduced[3]
		23130					Reduced[3]
		23060			50	0	Reduced[1]
		23095					Reduced[1]
		23130					Reduced[1]
		23060			1	0	Reduced[4]
		23095					Reduced[4]
		23130					Reduced[4]
		23060				24	Reduced[4]
		23095					Reduced[4]
		23130					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]
	Top	23060	10 MHz	QPSK	25	13	Reduced[6]
		23095					Tested
		23130					Reduced[6]
		23060			50	0	Reduced[1]
		23095					Reduced[1]
		23130					Reduced[1]
		23060			1	0	Reduced[2]
		23095					Reduced[2]
		23130					Reduced[2]
		23060				24	Reduced[6]
		23095					Tested
		23130					Reduced[6]
		23060		16QAM	25	13	Reduced[3]
		23095					Reduced[3]
		23130					Reduced[3]
		23060			50	0	Reduced[1]
		23095					Reduced[1]
		23130					Reduced[1]
		23060			1	0	Reduced[4]
		23095					Reduced[4]
		23130					Reduced[4]
		23060				24	Reduced[4]
		23095					Reduced[4]
		23130					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]

Reduced[1] – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[2] - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[3] - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[4]- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[5]- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[6]- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Band/ Frequency (MHz)	Pos.	Required Test Channel	Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Allocation	RB Offset	Tested/ Reduced
Band 12 699-716 MHz	Left	23060	10 MHz	QPSK	25	13	Reduced[6]
		23095					Tested
		23130					Reduced[6]
		23060			50	0	Reduced[1]
		23095					Reduced[1]
		23130					Reduced[1]
		23060			1	0	Reduced[2]
		23095					Reduced[2]
		23130					Reduced[2]
		23060				24	Reduced[6]
		23095					Tested
		23130					Reduced[6]
		23060		16QAM	25	13	Reduced[3]
		23095					Reduced[3]
		23130					Reduced[3]
		23060			50	0	Reduced[1]
		23095					Reduced[1]
		23130					Reduced[1]
		23060			1	0	Reduced[4]
		23095					Reduced[4]
		23130					Reduced[4]
		23060				24	Reduced[4]
		23095					Reduced[4]
		23130					Reduced[4]
		All lower bandwidths (5 MHz, 3 MHz, 1.4 MHz)					Reduced[5]

Reduced[1] – If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the 100% RB testing is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[2] - If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[3] - If the SAR value in the 50% RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[4]- If the SAR value in the 1 RB testing is less than 1.45 W/kg, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[5]- If the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, all testing where the SAR value is less than 1.45 W/kg is reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

Reduced[6]- If the SAR value measured on the middle channel is less than 0.8 W/kg and the conducted power is within ±0.5 dB, the remaining channels are reduced per KDB941225 D05 v02r05.

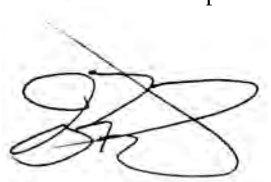
SAR Data Summary – GPRS 2 Slot Measurements

MEASUREMENT RESULTS

Plot	Gap	Position	Frequency		Modulation	Band	End Power	Measured SAR (W/kg)	Reported SAR (W/kg)
			MHz	Ch.			(dBm)		
1	30 mm	Front	836.6	190	GMSK	5	32.45	0.127	0.14
		Back	836.6	190			32.45	0.0103	0.01
-----		Right	836.6	190			32.45	0.0214	0.02
-----		Top	836.6	190			32.45	0.0210	0.02
2		Front	1880.0	661	GMSK	2	29.20	0.258	0.31
-----		Back	1880.0	661			29.20	0.0116	0.01
-----		Right	1880.0	661			29.20	0.0129	0.02
-----		Top	1880.0	661			29.20	0.0924	0.11

Body
1.6 W/kg (mW/g)
averaged over 1 gram

1. Battery is fully charged for all tests.
   Power Measured ☒Conducted ☐ERP ☐EIRP
2. SAR Measurement
   Phantom Configuration ☐Left Head ☒Eli4 ☐Right Head
   SAR Configuration ☐Head ☒Body
3. Test Signal Call Mode ☒Test Code ☐Base Station Simulator
4. Test Configuration ☐With Belt Clip ☐Without Belt Clip ☒N/A
5. Tissue Depth is at least 15.0 cm



Jay M. Moulton
Vice President

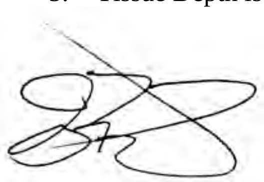
SAR Data Summary – WCDMA Measurements

MEASUREMENT RESULTS

Plot	Gap	Position	Frequency		Modulation	Band	End Power	Measured SAR (W/kg)	Reported SAR (W/kg)
			MHz	Ch.			(dBm)		
3	30 mm	Front	836.6	4183	WCDMA	5	22.52	0.116	0.15
-----		Back	836.6	4183			22.52	0.0106	0.01
-----		Right	836.6	4183			22.52	0.0295	0.04
-----		Top	836.6	4183			22.52	0.0193	0.02
4		Front	1732.6	1413	WCDMA	4	22.77	0.195	0.23
-----		Back	1732.6	1413			22.77	0.0113	0.01
-----		Right	1732.6	1413			22.77	0.105	0.12
-----		Top	1732.6	1413			22.77	0.0115	0.01
-----		Front	1852.4	9262	WCDMA	2	22.76	0.396	0.47
5			1880.0	9400			22.67	0.423	0.51
-----			1907.6	9538			22.90	0.408	0.47
-----		Back	1880.0	9400			22.67	0.0139	0.02
-----		Right	1880.0	9400			22.67	0.210	0.25
-----		Top	1880.0	9400			22.67	0.0186	0.02

Body
1.6 W/kg (mW/g)
averaged over 1 gram

1. Battery is fully charged for all tests.
   Power Measured ☒Conducted ☐ERP ☐EIRP
2. SAR Measurement
   Phantom Configuration ☐Left Head ☒Eli4 ☐Right Head
   SAR Configuration ☐Head ☒Body
3. Test Signal Call Mode ☒Test Code ☐Base Station Simulator
4. Test Configuration ☐With Belt Clip ☐Without Belt Clip ☒N/A
5. Tissue Depth is at least 15.0 cm



Jay M. Moulton
Vice President

SAR Data Summary – LTE Measurements

MEASUREMENT RESULTS

Gap	Plot	Band	Position	Frequency MHz	Frequency Ch.	BW/ Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	MPR Target	End Power (dBm)	Measured SAR (W/kg)	Reported SAR (W/kg)
30 mm	6	12	Front	707.5	23095	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	21.7	0.117	0.16
	-----			707.5	23095	10 MHz/QPSK	25	12	1	20.6	0.0995	0.14
	-----		Back	707.5	23095	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	21.7	0.0201	0.03
	-----			707.5	23095	10 MHz/QPSK	25	12	1	20.6	0.0158	0.02
	-----		Right	707.5	23095	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	21.7	0.0400	0.05
	-----			707.5	23095	10 MHz/QPSK	25	12	1	20.6	0.0313	0.04
	-----		Top	707.5	23095	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	21.7	0.00738	0.01
	-----			707.5	23095	10 MHz/QPSK	25	12	1	20.6	0.00614	0.01
	7	5	Front	836.5	20525	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	22.0	0.0873	0.11
	-----			836.5	20525	10 MHz/QPSK	25	12	1	21.1	0.0755	0.09
	-----		Back	836.5	20525	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	22.0	0.0136	0.02
	-----			836.5	20525	10 MHz/QPSK	25	12	1	21.1	0.0110	0.01
	-----		Right	836.5	20525	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	22.0	0.0201	0.03
	-----			836.5	20525	10 MHz/QPSK	25	12	1	21.1	0.0156	0.02
	-----		Top	836.5	20525	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	22.0	0.0156	0.02
	-----			836.5	20525	10 MHz/QPSK	25	12	1	21.1	0.0128	0.02
	8	4	Front	1732.5	20175	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	21.9	0.173	0.22
	-----			1732.5	20175	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	20.5	0.153	0.22
	-----		Back	1732.5	20175	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	21.9	0.0321	0.04
	-----			1732.5	20175	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	20.5	0.0256	0.04
	-----		Right	1732.5	20175	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	21.9	0.0847	0.11
	-----			1732.5	20175	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	20.5	0.0722	0.10
	-----		Top	1732.5	20175	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	21.9	0.00825	0.01
	-----			1732.5	20175	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	20.5	0.00422	0.01
	9	2	Front	1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	21.9	0.382	0.49
	-----			1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	20.0	0.329	0.52
	-----		Back	1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	21.9	0.137	0.18
	-----			1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	20.0	0.121	0.19
	-----		Right	1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	21.9	0.182	0.23
	-----			1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	20.0	0.153	0.24
	-----		Top	1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	21.9	0.0196	0.03
	-----			1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	20.0	0.0174	0.03
	-----	7	Front	2510.0	20850	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	21.1	0.359	0.50
	10			2535.0	21100	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	21.0	0.387	0.55
	-----			2560.0	21350	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	21.4	0.361	0.47
	-----			2535.0	21100	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	20.6	0.336	0.41
	-----		Back	2535.0	21100	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	21.0	0.142	0.20
	-----			2535.0	21100	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	20.6	0.126	0.16
	-----		Right	2535.0	21100	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	21.0	0.185	0.26
	-----			2535.0	21100	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	20.6	0.160	0.20
	-----		Top	2535.0	21100	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	21.0	0.0154	0.02
	-----			2535.0	21100	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	20.6	0.00862	0.01

Body
1.6 W/kg (mW/g)
averaged over 1 gram

1. Battery is fully charged for all tests.
   Power Measured ☒Conducted ☐ERP ☐EIRP
2. SAR Measurement
   Phantom Configuration ☐Left Head ☒Eli4 ☐Right Head
   SAR Configuration ☐Head ☒Body
3. Test Signal Call Mode ☒Test Code ☐Base Station Simulator
4. Test Configuration ☐With Belt Clip ☐Without Belt Clip ☒N/A
5. Tissue Depth is at least 15.0 cm

Jay M. Moulton
Vice President

SAR Data Summary – WiFi Measurements

MEASUREMENT RESULTS									
Plot	Gap	Position	Frequency		Modulation	Antenna	End Power	Measured SAR (W/kg)	Reported SAR (W/kg)
			MHz	Ch.			(dBm)		
11	30 mm	Front	2437	6	DSSS	Tx1	16.00	0.181	0.24
-----			2437	6	DSSS	Tx2	16.00	0.0727	0.10
-----		Back	2437	6	DSSS	Tx1	16.00	0.0526	0.07
-----			2437	6	DSSS	Tx2	16.00	0.0124	0.02
-----		Left	2437	6	DSSS	Tx1	16.00	0.0392	0.05
-----			2437	6	DSSS	Tx2	16.00	0.0116	0.02
-----		Top	2437	6	DSSS	Tx1	16.00	0.00126	<0.01
-----			2437	6	DSSS	Tx2	16.00	0.00101	<0.01
-----		Front	5300	60	OFDM	Tx1	17.00	0.0503	0.06
-----			5300	60	OFDM	Tx2	17.00	0.0426	0.05
-----		Back	5300	60	OFDM	Tx1	17.00	0.00954	0.01
-----			5300	60	OFDM	Tx2	17.00	0.00824	0.01
12		Left	5300	60	OFDM	Tx1	17.00	0.0710	0.09
-----			5300	60	OFDM	Tx2	17.00	0.0624	0.08
-----		Top	5300	60	OFDM	Tx1	17.00	0.00326	<0.01
-----			5300	60	OFDM	Tx2	17.00	0.00214	<0.01
-----		Front	5620	124	OFDM	Tx1	17.00	0.0717	0.09
-----			5620	124	OFDM	Tx2	17.00	0.0632	0.08
-----		Back	5620	124	OFDM	Tx1	17.00	0.0254	0.03
-----			5620	124	OFDM	Tx2	17.00	0.0103	0.01
13		Left	5620	124	OFDM	Tx1	17.00	0.0917	0.12
-----			5620	124	OFDM	Tx2	17.00	0.0723	0.09
-----		Top	5620	124	OFDM	Tx1	17.00	0.00269	<0.01
-----			5620	124	OFDM	Tx2	17.00	0.00154	<0.01
-----		Front	5785	157	OFDM	Tx1	17.00	0.0598	0.08
-----			5785	157	OFDM	Tx2	17.00	0.0421	0.05
-----		Back	5785	157	OFDM	Tx1	17.00	0.0221	0.03
-----			5785	157	OFDM	Tx2	17.00	0.0168	0.02
14		Left	5785	157	OFDM	Tx1	17.00	0.0869	0.11
-----			5785	157	OFDM	Tx2	17.00	0.0714	0.09
-----		Top	5785	157	OFDM	Tx1	17.00	0.00367	<0.01
-----			5785	157	OFDM	Tx2	17.00	0.00259	<0.01

Body
1.6 W/kg (mW/g)
averaged over 1 gram

1. Battery is fully charged for all tests.
   Power Measured ☒Conducted ☐ERP ☐EIRP
2. SAR Measurement
   Phantom Configuration ☐Left Head ☒Eli4 ☐Right Head
   SAR Configuration ☐Head ☒Body
3. Test Signal Call Mode ☒Test Code ☐Base Station Simulator
4. Test Configuration ☐With Belt Clip ☐Without Belt Clip ☒N/A
5. Tissue Depth is at least 15.0 cm

Jay M. Moulton
Vice President

SAR Data Summary – Simultaneous Evaluation

MEASUREMENT RESULTS – WiFi MIMO									
Frequency		Modulation	Conf.	Frequency		Modulation	SAR_1	SAR_2	SAR Total
MHz	Ch.			MHz	Ch.				
2437	6	DSSS	Body	5620	124	OFDM	0.24	0.12	0.36
						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram			

The sum of the two transmitters is less than the limit; therefore, the simultaneous transmission meets the requirements of KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.2 page 13.

MEASUREMENT RESULTS – WWAN & WiFi MIMO									
Frequency		Modulation	Conf.	Frequency		Modulation	SAR_1	SAR_2	SAR Total
MHz	Ch.			MHz	Ch.				
2535	21100	QPSK	Body	See Above Table			0.55	0.36	0.91
						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram			

The sum of the two transmitters is less than or equal to the limit; therefore, the simultaneous transmission meets the requirements of KDB447498 D01 v06 section 4.3.2 page 13.

11. Test Equipment List

Table 11.1 Equipment Specifications

Type	Calibration Due Date	Calibration Done Date	Serial Number
Staubli Robot TX60L	N/A	N/A	F07/55M6A1/A/01
Measurement Controller CS8c	N/A	N/A	1012
ELI4 Flat Phantom	N/A	N/A	1065
Device Holder	N/A	N/A	N/A
Data Acquisition Electronics 4	01/13/2022	01/13/2021	1321
SPEAG E-Field Probe EX3DV4	01/22/2022	01/22/2021	7530
Speag Validation Dipole D750V3	07/13/2021	07/13/2018	1016
Speag Validation Dipole D835V2	07/13/2021	07/13/2018	4d089
Speag Validation Dipole D1750V2	07/20/2021	07/20/2018	1018
Speag Validation Dipole D1900V2	07/13/2021	07/13/2018	5d116
Speag Validation Dipole D2450V2	07/12/2021	07/12/2018	829
Speag Validation Dipole D2550V2	07/12/2021	07/12/2018	1003
Speag Validation Dipole D5GHzV2	07/19/2021	07/19/2018	1085
Agilent N1911A Power Meter	04/27/2021	04/27/2020	GB45100254
Agilent N1922A Power Sensor	04/27/2021	04/27/2020	MY45240464
Advantest R3261A Spectrum Analyzer	03/16/2021	03/16/2020	31720068
Agilent (HP) 8350B Signal Generator	03/16/2021	03/16/2020	2749A10226
Agilent (HP) 83525A RF Plug-In	03/16/2021	03/16/2020	2647A01172
Agilent (HP) 8753C Vector Network Analyzer	03/16/2021	03/16/2020	3135A01724
Agilent (HP) 85047A S-Parameter Test Set	03/17/2021	03/17/2020	2904A00595
Agilent (HP) 8960 Base Station Sim.	05/31/2021	05/31/2019	MY48360364
Anritsu MT8820C	07/14/2021	07/14/2020	6201176199
Agilent N1911A Power Meter	03/16/2022	03/16/2021	GB45100254
Agilent N1922A Power Sensor	03/17/2022	03/17/2021	MY45240464
Advantest R3261A Spectrum Analyzer	03/15/2022	03/15/2021	31720068
Agilent (HP) 8350B Signal Generator	03/16/2022	03/16/2021	2749A10226
Agilent (HP) 83525A RF Plug-In	03/16/2022	03/16/2021	2647A01172
Agilent (HP) 8753C Vector Network Analyzer	03/15/2022	03/15/2021	3135A01724
Agilent (HP) 85047A S-Parameter Test Set	03/15/2022	03/15/2021	2904A00595
Anritsu MT8820C	06/22/2021	06/22/2020	6201176199
Agilent 778D Dual Directional Coupler	N/A	N/A	MY48220184
MiniCircuits BW-N20W5+ Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	N/A	N/A	N/A
MiniCircuits SPL-10.7+ Low Pass Filter	N/A	N/A	R8979513746
Aprel Dielectric Probe Assembly	N/A	N/A	0011
Head Equivalent Matter (750 MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Head Equivalent Matter (835 MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Head Equivalent Matter (1750 MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Head Equivalent Matter (1900 MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Head Equivalent Matter (2450 MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Head Equivalent Matter (2550 MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Head Equivalent Matter (3-6 GHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A

12. Conclusion

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC/IC. These measurements are taken to simulate the RF effects exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The tested device complies with the requirements in respect to all parameters subject to the test. The test results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body is a very complex phenomena that depends on the mass, shape, and size of the body; the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors; and, the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because innumerable factors may interact to determine the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide shall consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables.

13. References

[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radio Frequency Radiation, August 1996

[2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1 – 1992, American National Standard Safety Levels with respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 300kHz to 100GHz, New York: IEEE, 1992.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.3 – 1992, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields – RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, 1992.

[4] IEEE Standard 1528 – 2003, IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak-Spatial Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communication Devices: Measurement Techniques, October 2003.

[5] Industry Canada, RSS – 102e, Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands), March 2010.

[6] Health Canada, Safety Code 6, Limits of Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3kHz to 300 GHz, 2009.

Appendix A – System Validation Plots and Data

```
***********************************************************
Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter
Tue 23/Feb/2021
Freq   Frequency(GHz)
FCC_eH Limits for Head Epsilon
FCC_sH Limits for Head Sigma
Test_e Epsilon  of  UIM
Test_s Sigma of UIM
***********************************************************
```

Freq	FCC_eH	FCC_sH	Test_e	Test_s
0.7000	42.20	0.89	41.76	0.86
0.7040	42.18	0.89	41.732	0.864*
0.7075	42.163	0.89	41.708	0.868*
0.7100	42.15	0.89	41.69	0.87
0.7110	42.145	0.89	41.685	0.871*
0.7130	42.135	0.89	41.675	0.873*
0.7200	42.10	0.89	41.64	0.88
0.7255	42.073	0.89	41.602	0.886*
0.7300	42.05	0.89	41.57	0.89
0.7380	42.002	0.89	41.522	0.89*
0.7400	41.99	0.89	41.51	0.89
0.7500	41.94	0.89	41.46	0.90
0.7600	41.89	0.89	41.40	0.91
0.7700	41.84	0.89	41.34	0.92
0.7800	41.79	0.90	41.28	0.92
0.7900	41.73	0.90	41.22	0.93

* value interpolated

****
Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter
Mon 22/Feb/2021
Freq Frequency(GHz)
eH Limits for Head Epsilon
sH Limits for Head Sigma
Test_e Epsilon of UIM
Test_s Sigma of UIM
****

Freq	eH	sH	Test_e	Test_s
0.8000	41.68	0.90	41.52	0.89
0.8100	41.63	0.90	41.47	0.90
0.8200	41.58	0.90	41.41	0.91
0.8225	41.568	0.90	41.423	0.91*
0.8242	41.559	0.90	41.431	0.91*
0.8264	41.548	0.90	41.442	0.91*
0.8290	41.535	0.90	41.455	0.91*
0.8300	41.53	0.90	41.46	0.91
0.8350	41.515	0.905	41.445	0.915*
0.8365	41.51	0.907	41.44	0.917*
0.8366	41.51	0.907	41.44	0.917*
0.8375	41.508	0.908	41.438	0.918*
0.8376	41.507	0.908	41.437	0.918*
0.8400	41.50	0.91	41.43	0.92
0.8420	41.50	0.912	41.426	0.922*
0.8440	41.50	0.914	41.422	0.924*
0.8466	41.50	0.917	41.417	0.927*
0.8470	41.50	0.917	41.416	0.927*
0.8488	41.50	0.919	41.412	0.929*
0.8500	41.50	0.92	41.41	0.93
0.8520	41.50	0.922	41.406	0.932*
0.8600	41.50	0.93	41.39	0.94
0.8700	41.50	0.94	41.38	0.95

* value interpolated

****
Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter
Thu 18/Feb/2021
Freq Frequency(GHz)
eH Limits for Head Epsilon
sH Limits for Head Sigma
Test_e Epsilon of UIM
Test_s Sigma of UIM
****

Freq	eH	sH	Test_e	Test_s
1.7000	40.16	1.34	39.34	1.36
1.7100	40.14	1.35	39.32	1.37
1.7102	40.14	1.35	39.32	1.37*
1.7124	40.138	1.35	39.315	1.372*
1.7200	40.13	1.35	39.30	1.38
1.7300	40.11	1.36	39.28	1.38
1.7325	40.105	1.363	39.275	1.383*
1.7326	40.105	1.363	39.275	1.383*
1.7400	40.09	1.37	39.26	1.39
1.7450	40.085	1.37	39.25	1.395*
1.7475	40.083	1.37	39.245	1.398*
1.7480	40.082	1.37	39.244	1.398*
1.7500	40.08	1.37	39.24	1.40
1.7524	40.075	1.372	39.235	1.402*
1.7526	40.075	1.373	39.235	1.403*
1.7600	40.06	1.38	39.22	1.41
1.7674	40.053	1.38	39.205	1.417*
1.7700	40.05	1.38	39.20	1.42
1.7750	40.04	1.385	39.19	1.42*
1.7800	40.03	1.39	39.18	1.42
1.7824	40.028	1.39	39.175	1.422*
1.7848	40.025	1.39	39.17	1.425*
1.7900	40.02	1.39	39.16	1.43

* value interpolated

****
Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter
Thu 18/Feb/2021
Freq Frequency(GHz)
eH Limits for Head Epsilon
sH Limits for Head Sigma
Test_e Epsilon of UIM
Test_s Sigma of UIM
****

Freq	eH	sH	Test_e	Test_s
1.8500	40.00	1.40	39.96	1.36
1.8502	40.00	1.40	39.96	1.36*
1.8524	40.00	1.40	39.955	1.362*
1.8600	40.00	1.40	39.94	1.37
1.8700	40.00	1.40	39.92	1.37
1.8800	40.00	1.40	39.91	1.38
1.8900	40.00	1.40	39.89	1.39
1.9000	40.00	1.40	39.87	1.39
1.9076	40.00	1.40	39.855	1.398*
1.9098	40.00	1.40	39.85	1.40*
1.9100	40.00	1.40	39.85	1.40
1.9200	40.00	1.40	39.84	1.41
1.9224	40.00	1.40	39.835	1.412*
1.9300	40.00	1.40	39.82	1.42
1.9400	40.00	1.40	39.81	1.42
1.9500	40.00	1.40	39.80	1.43
1.9600	40.00	1.40	39.78	1.44
1.9700	40.00	1.40	39.77	1.44
1.9776	40.00	1.40	39.762	1.448*
1.9800	40.00	1.40	39.76	1.45
1.9900	40.00	1.40	39.74	1.46

* value interpolated

****
Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter
Tue 23/Mar/2021
Freq Frequency(GHz)
FCC_eH Limits for Head Epsilon
FCC_sH Limits for Head Sigma
Test_e Epsilon of UIM
Test_s Sigma of UIM
****

Freq	FCC_eH	FCC_sH	Test_e	Test_s
2.4000	39.27	1.75	39.07	1.78
2.4100	39.26	1.76	39.06	1.79
2.4120	39.258	1.762	39.056	1.792*
2.4200	39.25	1.77	39.04	1.80
2.4300	39.24	1.78	39.02	1.81
2.4370	39.226	1.787	39.013	1.824*
2.4400	39.22	1.79	39.01	1.83
2.4420	39.216	1.792	39.00	1.832*
2.4500	39.20	1.80	38.96	1.84
2.4600	39.19	1.81	38.96	1.85
2.4620	39.186	1.812	38.956	1.852*
2.4700	39.17	1.82	38.94	1.86
2.4720	39.168	1.822	38.936	1.866*
2.4800	39.16	1.83	38.92	1.89

* value interpolated

```
************************************************************
Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter
Fri 19/Feb/2021
Freq   Frequency(GHz)
FCC_eH Limits for Head Epsilon
FCC_sH Limits for Head Sigma
Test_e Epsilon  of  UIM
Test_s Sigma of UIM
************************************************************
```

Freq	FCC_eH	FCC_sH	Test_e	Test_s
2.4900	39.15	1.84	39.09	1.86
2.5000	39.14	1.85	39.07	1.87
2.5100	39.12	1.87	39.04	1.88
2.5200	39.11	1.88	39.02	1.90
2.5300	39.10	1.89	39.00	1.91
2.5350	39.095	1.895	38.985	1.915*
2.5400	39.09	1.90	38.97	1.92
2.5500	39.07	1.91	38.95	1.94
2.5600	39.06	1.92	38.93	1.95
2.5700	39.05	1.93	38.90	1.96
2.5800	39.03	1.94	38.88	1.98
2.5900	39.02	1.95	38.85	1.99
2.6000	39.01	1.96	38.86	1.99
2.6100	39.00	1.97	38.84	2.00
2.6200	38.98	1.99	38.83	2.01
2.6300	38.97	2.00	38.81	2.02
2.6400	38.96	2.01	38.79	2.03

* value interpolated

****
Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter
Tue 23/Mar/2021
Freq Frequency(GHz)
FCC_eH Limits for Head Epsilon
FCC_sH Limits for Head Sigma
Test_e Epsilon of UIM
Test_s Sigma of UIM
****

Freq	FCC_eH	FCC_sH	Test_e	Test_s
5.1000	36.10	4.55	36.12	4.64
5.1200	36.08	4.57	36.10	4.66
5.1400	36.05	4.59	36.07	4.68
5.1600	36.03	4.61	36.05	4.71
5.1800	36.01	4.63	36.03	4.73
5.2000	35.99	4.65	36.00	4.75
5.2200	35.96	4.68	35.98	4.77
5.2400	35.94	4.70	35.96	4.79
5.2500	35.93	4.71	35.945	4.805*
5.2600	35.92	4.72	35.93	4.82
5.2800	35.89	4.74	35.90	4.84
5.3000	35.87	4.76	35.87	4.86
5.3200	35.85	4.78	35.85	4.88
5.3400	35.83	4.80	35.83	4.91
5.3600	35.80	4.82	35.81	4.93
5.3800	35.78	4.84	35.78	4.95
5.4000	35.76	4.86	35.76	4.97
5.4200	35.73	4.88	35.74	5.00
5.4400	35.71	4.90	35.73	5.02
5.4600	35.69	4.92	35.70	5.04
5.4800	35.67	4.94	35.67	5.06
5.5000	35.64	4.96	35.64	5.08
5.5200	35.62	4.98	35.62	5.10
5.5400	35.60	5.00	35.60	5.12
5.5600	35.57	5.02	35.58	5.15
5.5800	35.55	5.04	35.55	5.17
5.6000	35.53	5.07	35.53	5.19
5.6200	35.51	5.09	35.50	5.21
5.6400	35.48	5.11	35.48	5.24
5.6600	35.46	5.13	35.46	5.26
5.6800	35.44	5.15	35.44	5.28
5.7000	35.41	5.17	35.41	5.30
5.7200	35.39	5.19	35.39	5.33
5.7400	35.37	5.21	35.37	5.35
5.7450	35.365	5.215	35.365	5.355*
5.7500	35.36	5.22	35.36	5.36*
5.7600	35.35	5.23	35.35	5.37
5.7800	35.32	5.25	35.33	5.39
5.7850	35.315	5.255	35.32	5.395*
5.8000	35.30	5.27	35.29	5.41
5.8200	35.28	5.29	35.27	5.44
5.8250	35.273	5.295	35.265	5.445*
5.8400	35.25	5.31	35.25	5.46
5.8600	35.23	5.33	35.23	5.48

* value interpolated

RF Exposure Lab

Plot 1

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz D750V3; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN 1016

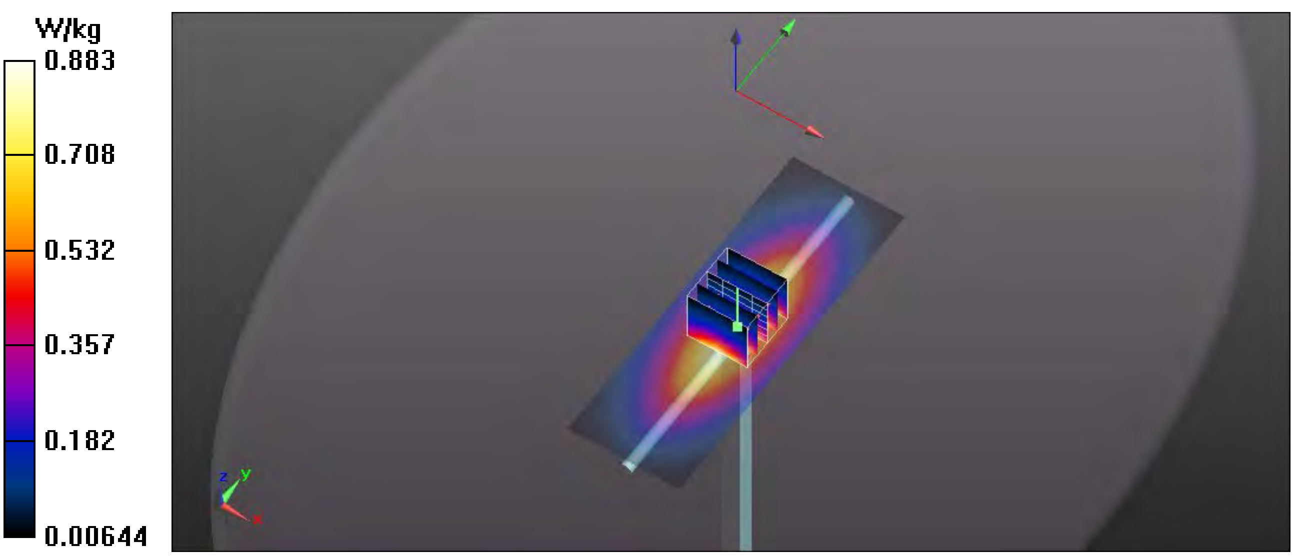
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL750; Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.9 S/m; ε_r = 41.46; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

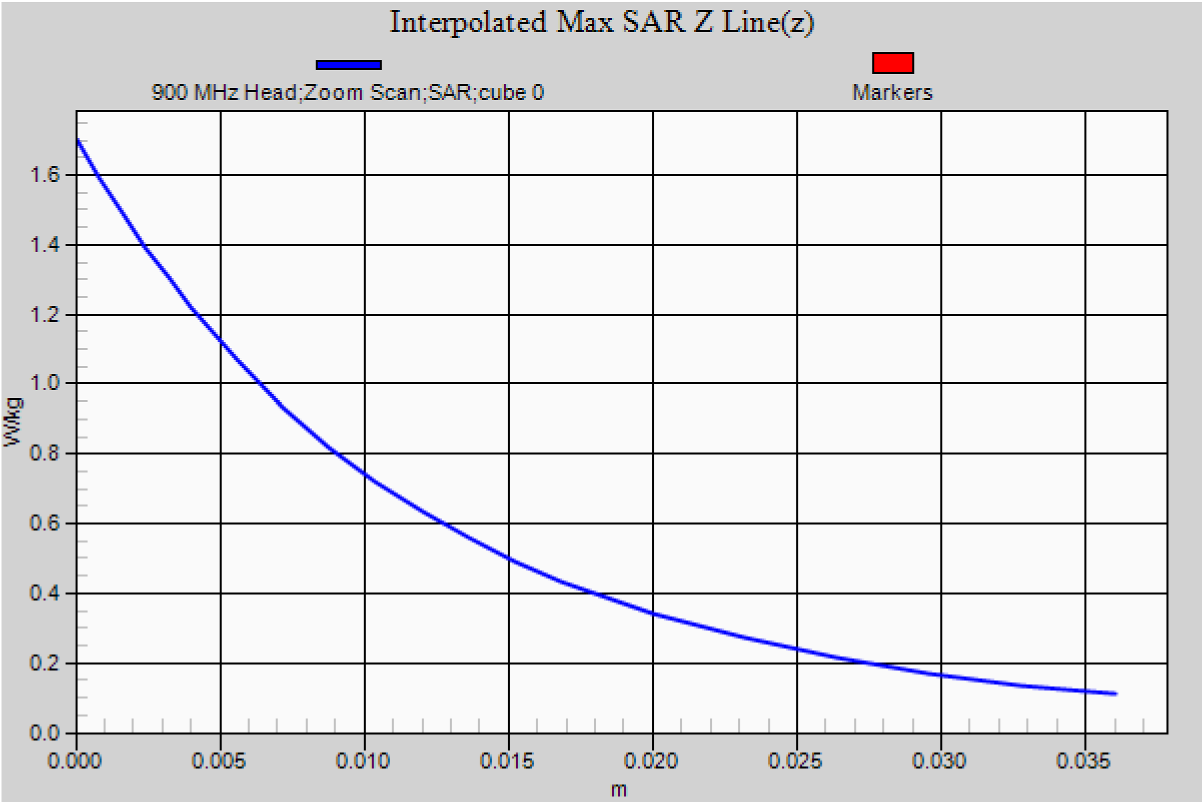
Test Date: Date: 2/23/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7530; ConvF(10.64, 10.64, 10.64); Calibrated: 1/22/2021;
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

750 MHz Head/Verification/Area Scan (41x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.883 W/kg

750 MHz Head/Verification /Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 31.949 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.691 mW/g
P_{in}= 100 mW
SAR(1 g) = 0.828 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.532 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.888 W/kg




Interpolated Max SAR Z Line(z)
900 MHz Head;Zoom Scan;SAR;cube 0
Markers
W/kg
1.6
1.4
1.2
1.0
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0.0
0.000
0.005
0.010
0.015
0.020
0.025
0.030
0.035
m

RF Exposure Lab

Plot 2

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d089

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL835; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.915 S/m; ε_r = 41.445; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 2/22/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C
Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(10.06, 10.06, 10.06); Calibrated: 1/22/2021;
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

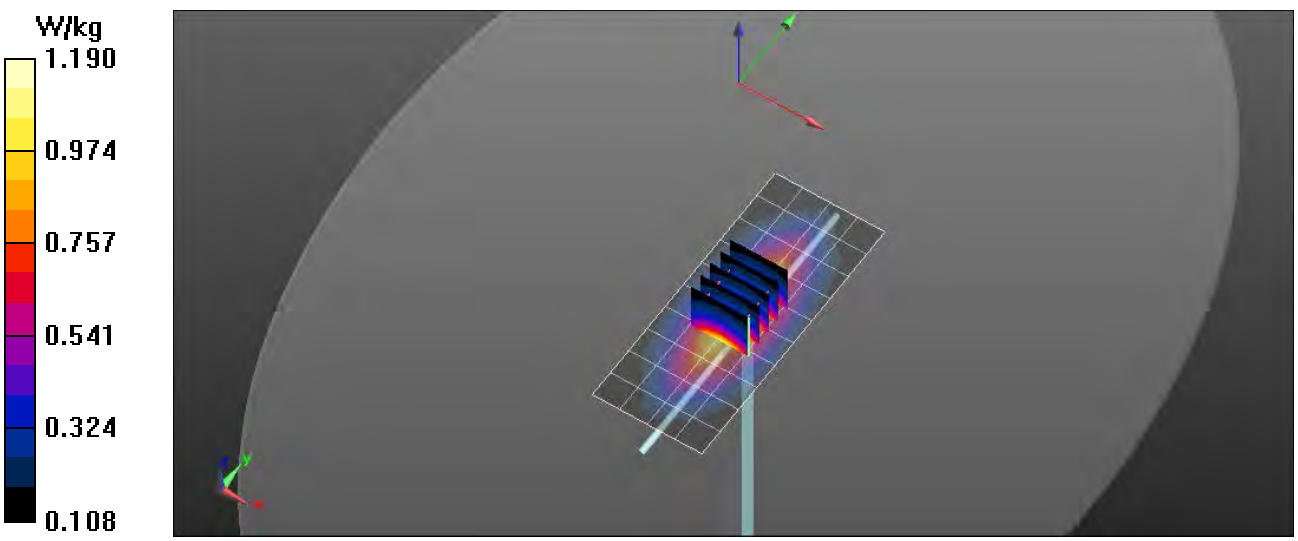
Procedure Notes:

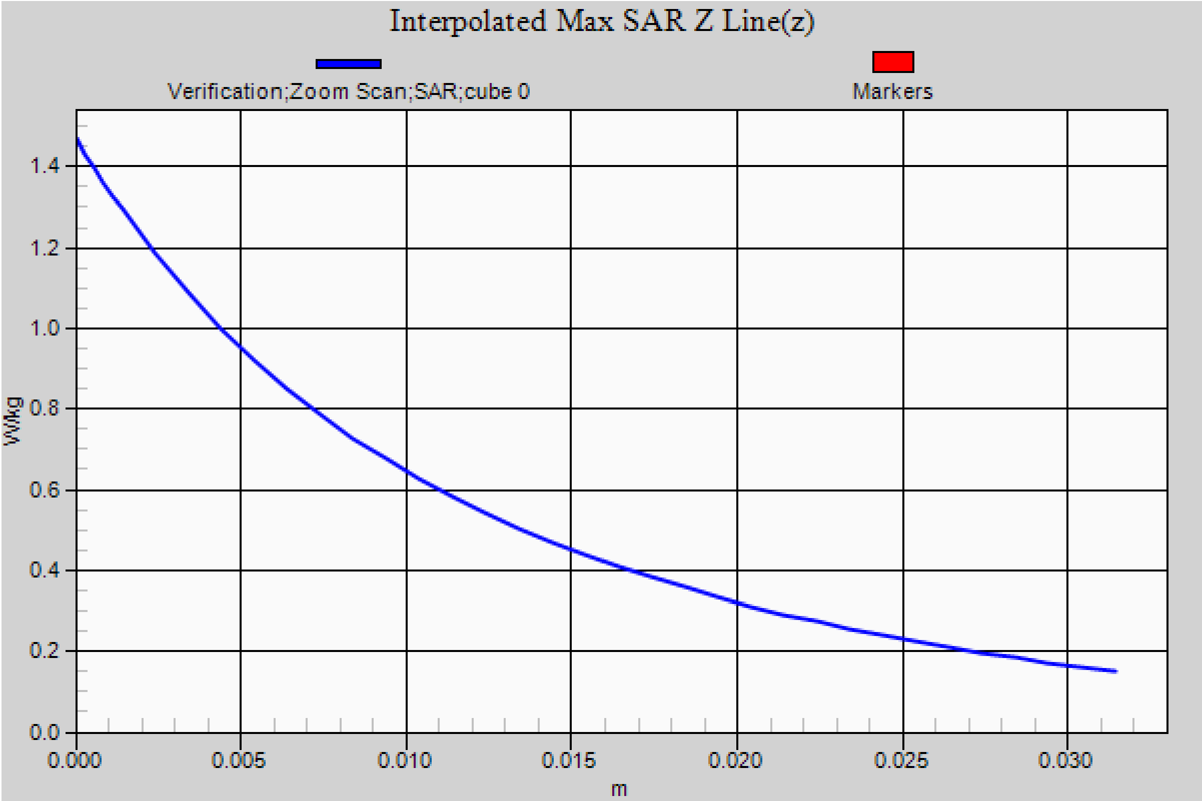
835 MHz/Verification/Area Scan (5x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.19 W/kg

835 MHz/Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 31.568 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.43 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.941 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.612 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.2 W/kg




Interpolated Max SAR Z Line(z)
Verification;Zoom Scan;SAR;cube 0
Markers
W/kg
1.4
1.2
1.0
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0.0
0.000
0.005
0.010
0.015
0.020
0.025
0.030
m

RF Exposure Lab

Plot 3

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz D1750V2; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1018

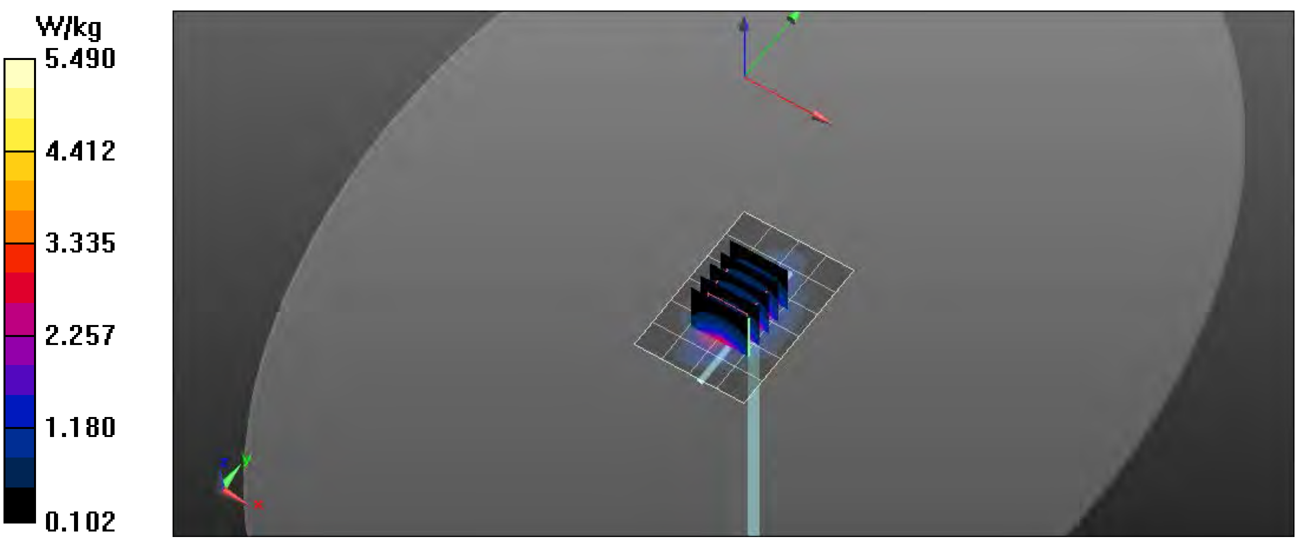
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL1750; Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.4 S/m; ε_r = 39.24; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

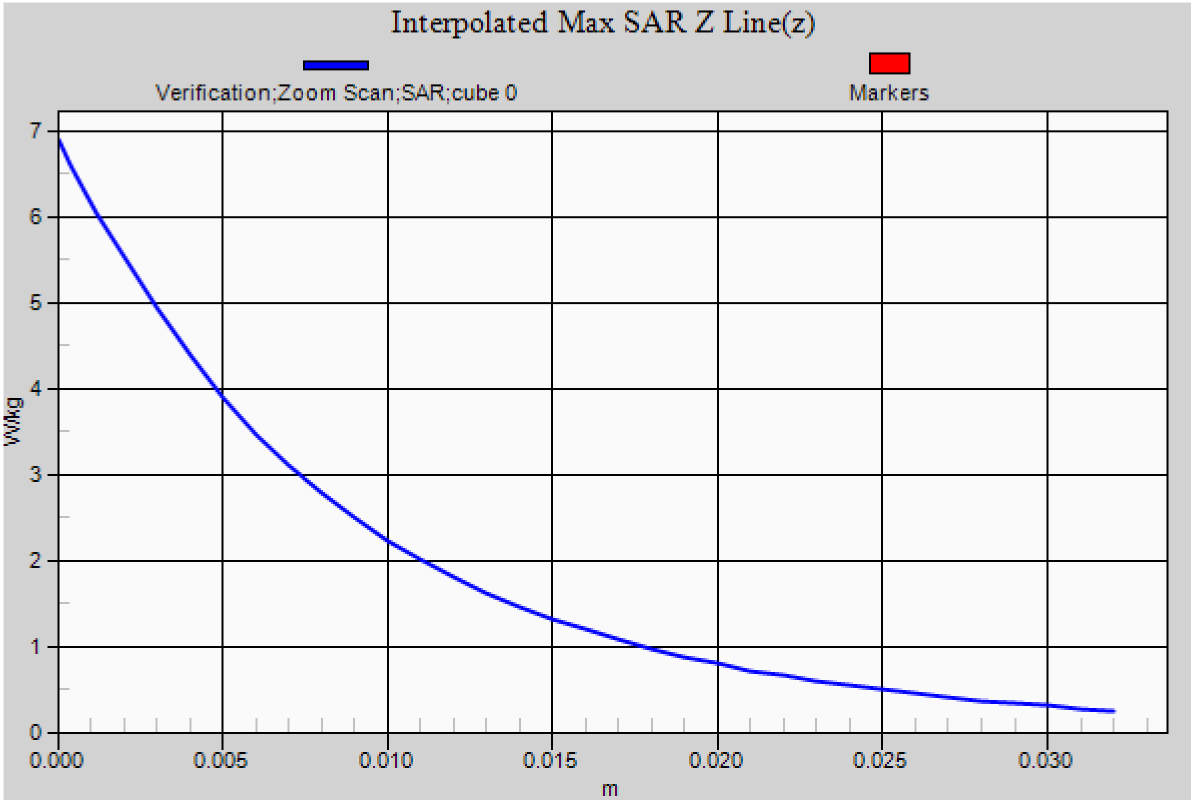
Test Date: Date: 2/18/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C
Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(8.2, 8.2, 8.2); Calibrated: 1/22/2021;
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

1750 MHz/Verification/Area Scan (5x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.38 W/kg

1750 MHz/Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 33.639 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.87 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.68 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.92 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.47 W/kg




Interpolated Max SAR Z Line(z)
Verification;Zoom Scan;SAR;cube 0
Markers
W/kg
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
0.000
0.005
0.010
0.015
0.020
0.025
0.030
m

RF Exposure Lab

Plot 4

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d116

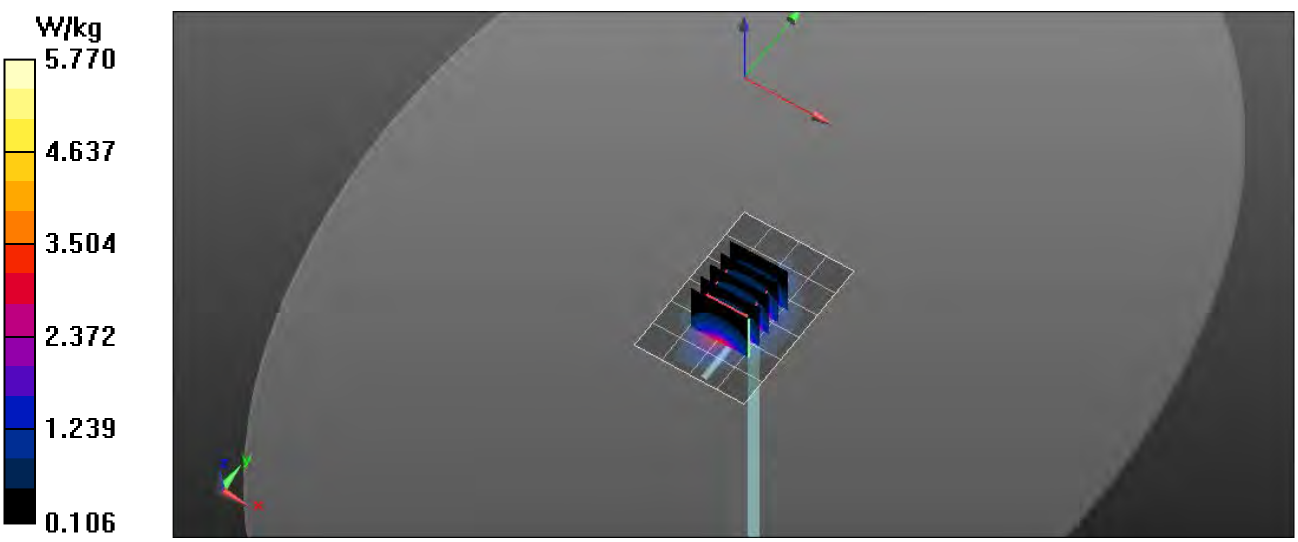
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL1950; Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.39 S/m; ε_r = 39.87; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

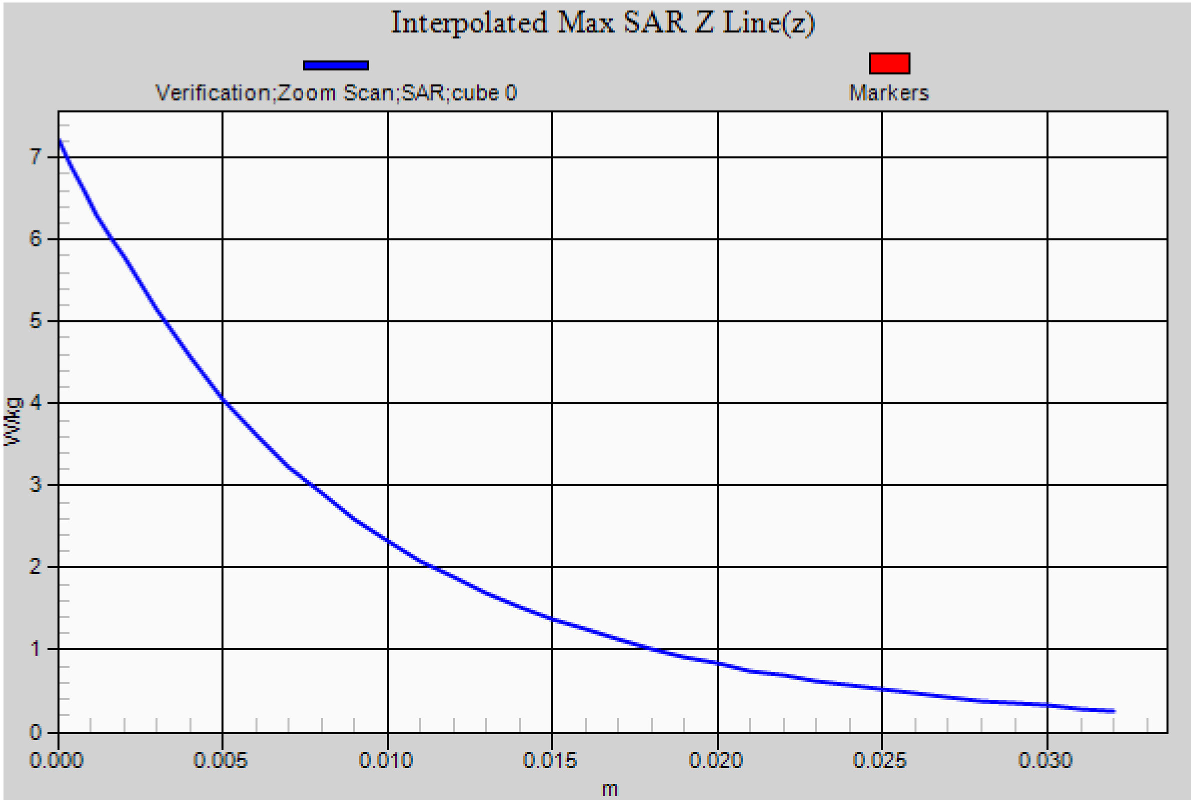
Test Date: Date: 2/18/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C
Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 1/22/2021;
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

1900 MHz/Verification/Area Scan (5x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.52 W/kg

1900 MHz/Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 32.186 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.25 W/kg
P_{in}= 100 mW
SAR(1 g) = 4.12 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.15 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.79 W/kg




Interpolated Max SAR Z Line(z)
Verification;Zoom Scan;SAR;cube 0
Markers
W/kg
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
0.000
0.005
0.010
0.015
0.020
0.025
0.030
m

RF Exposure Lab

Plot 5

DUT: Dipole 2550 MHz D2550V2; Type: D2550V2; Serial: D2550V2 - SN:1003

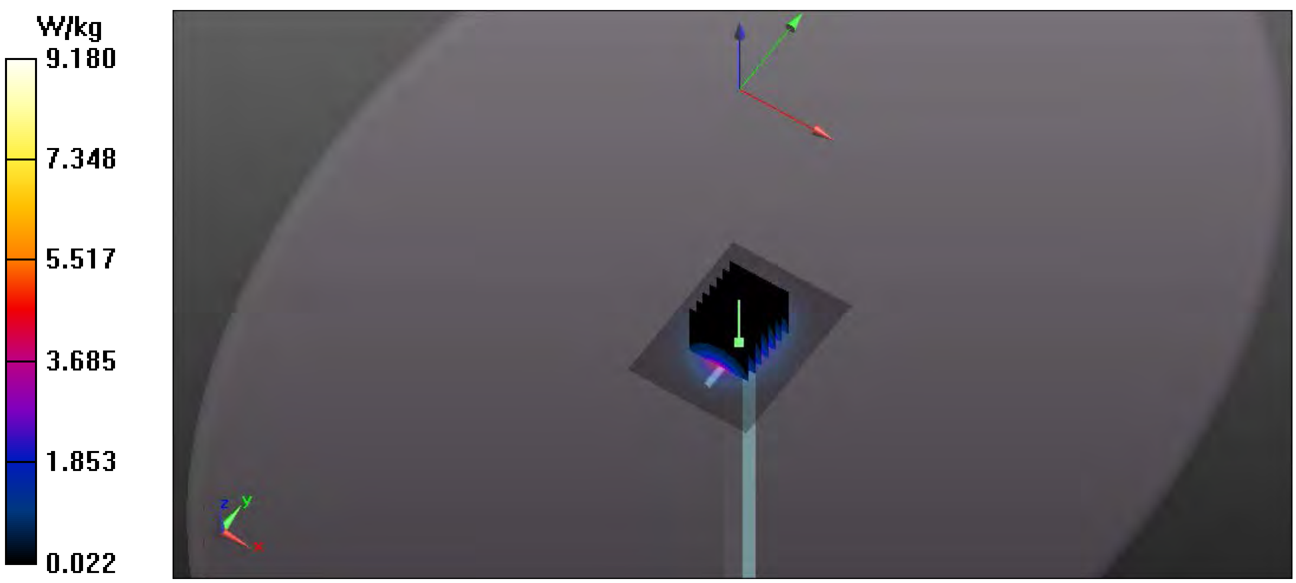
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2550 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL2550; Medium parameters used: f = 2550 MHz; σ = 1.94 S/m; ε_r = 38.95; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

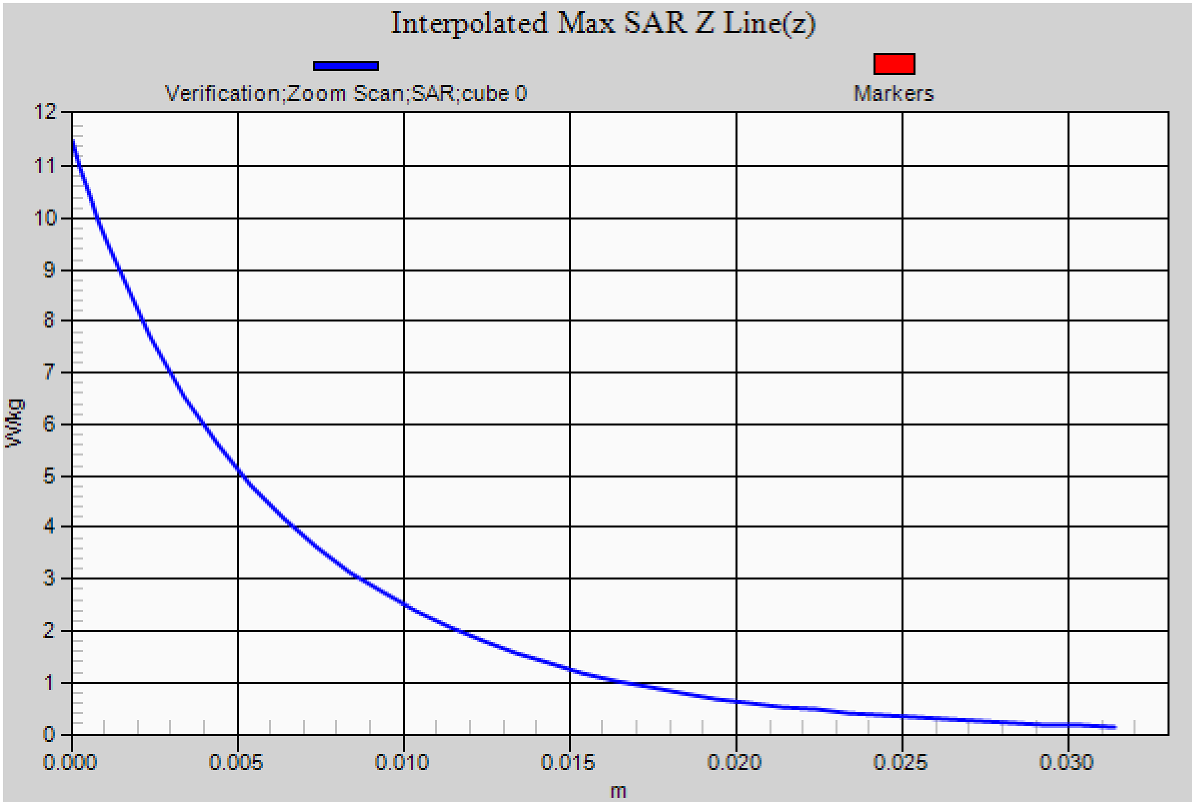
Test Date: Date: 2/19/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C
Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(7.36, 7.36, 7.36); Calibrated: 1/22/2021;
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

2550 MHz Body/Verification/Area Scan (61x81x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 9.18 W/kg

2550 MHz Body/Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 54.541 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.71 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.56 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.98 W/kg




Interpolated Max SAR Z Line(z)
Verification;Zoom Scan;SAR;cube 0
Markers
W/kg
m
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
0.000
0.005
0.010
0.015
0.020
0.025
0.030

RF Exposure Lab

Plot 6

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz D2450V2; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:829

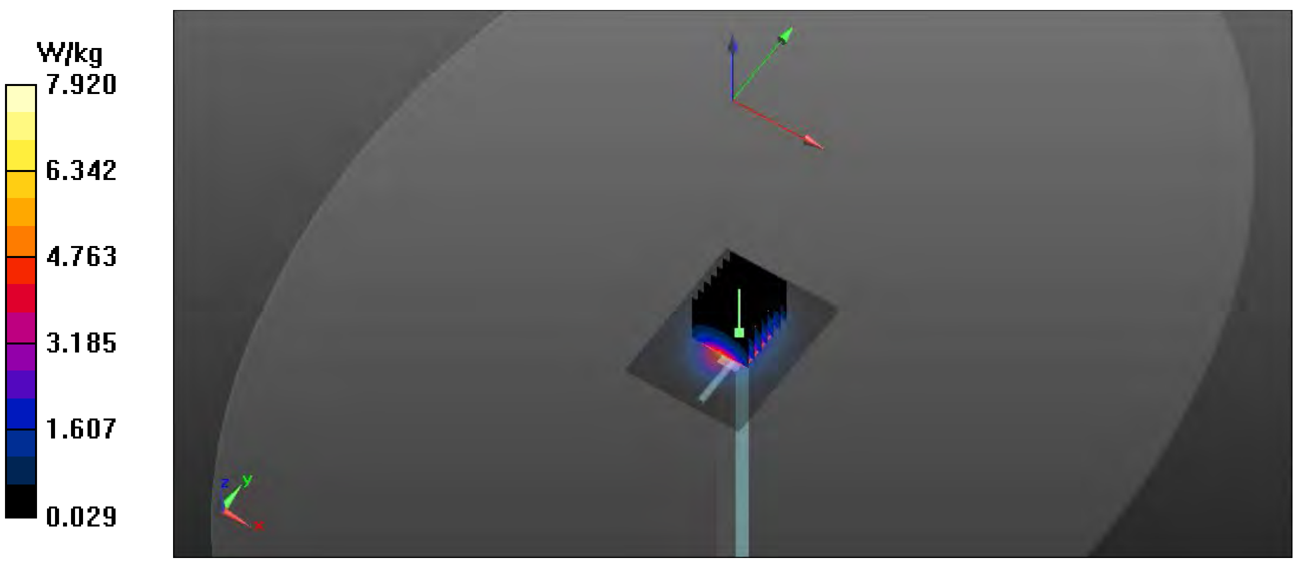
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL2450; Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.84 S/m; ε_r = 38.96; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

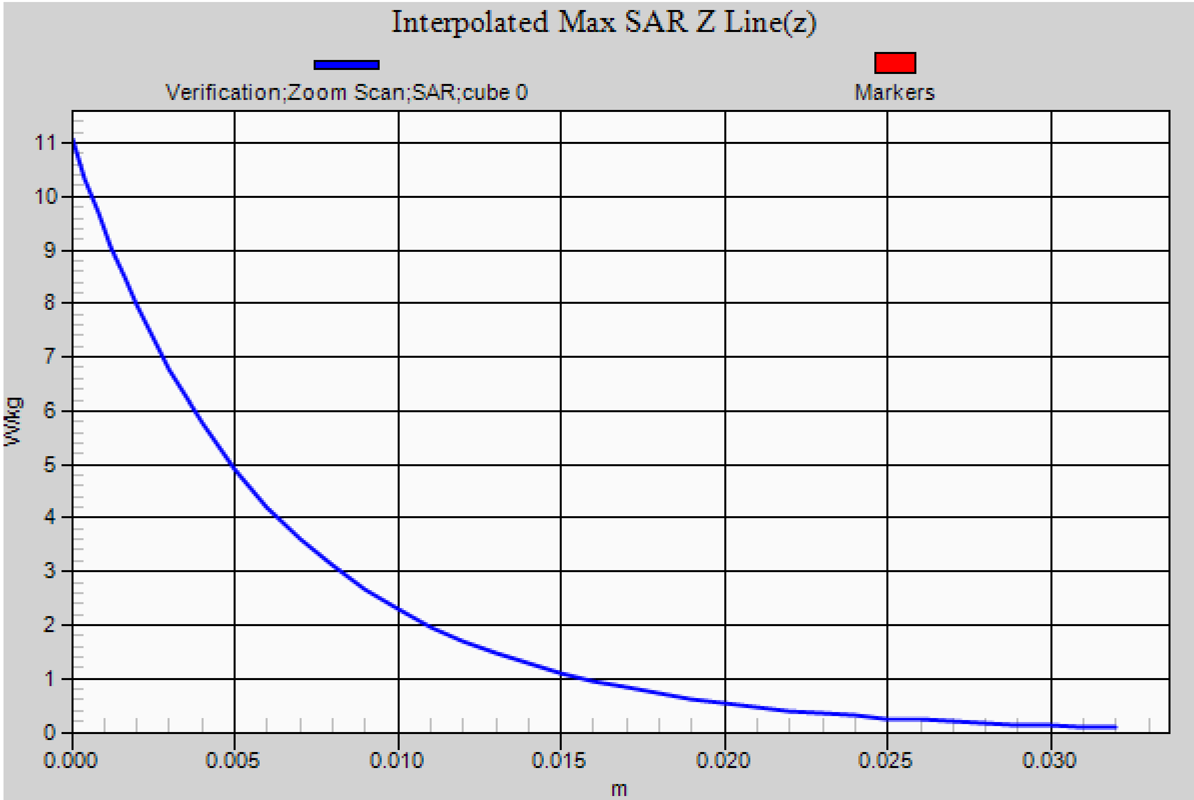
Test Date: Date: 3/23/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7530; ConvF(7.6, 7.6, 7.6); Calibrated: 1/22/2021;
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

2450 MHz Head/Verification/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.93 W/kg

2450 MHz Head/Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 58.792 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.15 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.29 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.48 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.39 W/kg




Interpolated Max SAR Z Line(z)
Verification;Zoom Scan;SAR;cube 0
Markers
W/kg
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
0.000
0.005
0.010
0.015
0.020
0.025
0.030
m

RF Exposure Lab

Plot 7

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1085

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL3-6GHz; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 5250 MHz; σ = 4.805 S/m; ε_r = 35.945; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 3/23/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7530; ConvF(5.4, 5.4, 5.4); Calibrated: 1/22/2021;
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

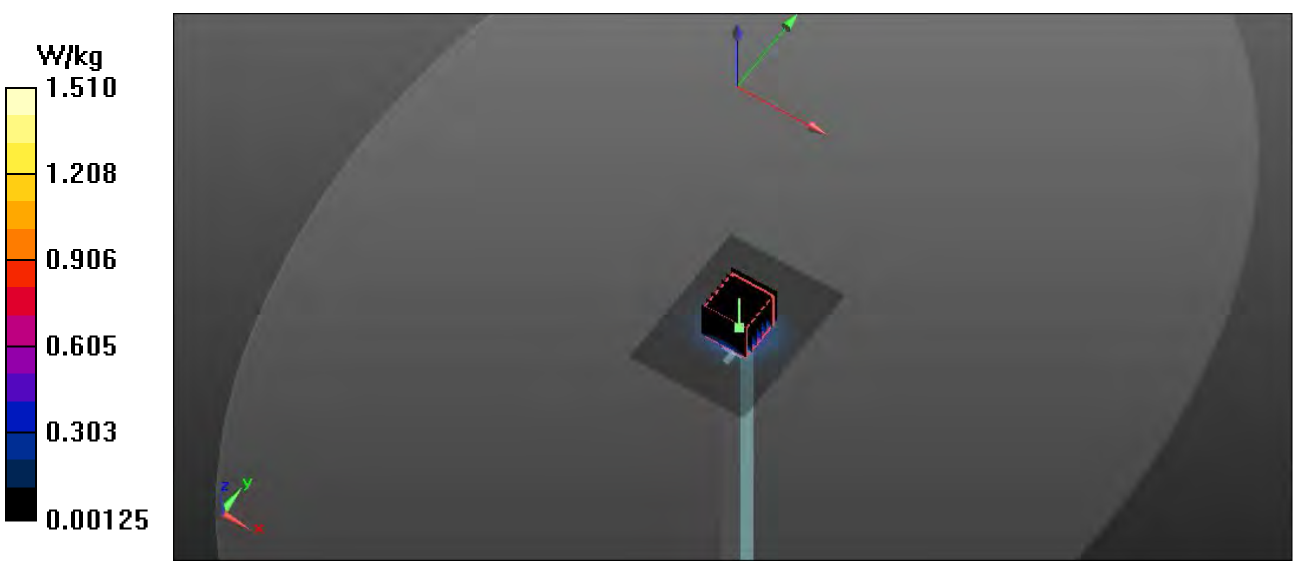
Procedure Notes:

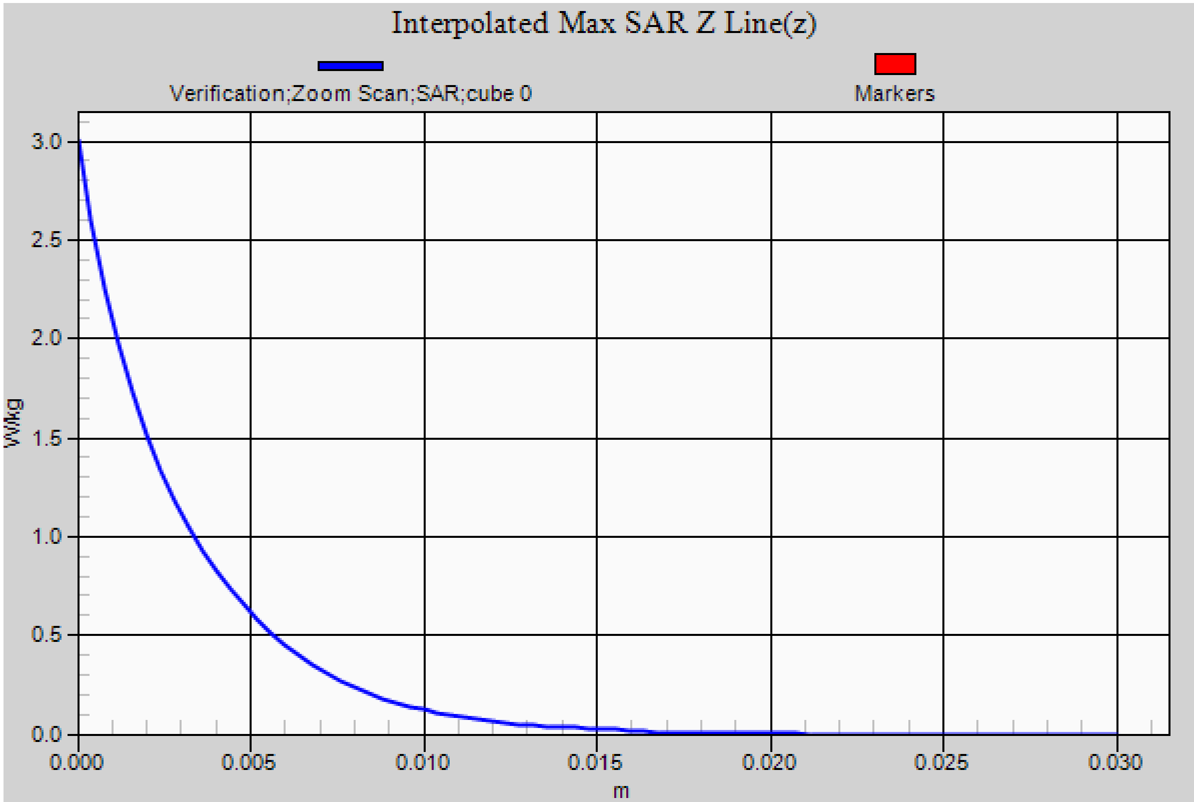
5250 MHz Head/Verification/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.5 W/kg

5250 MHz Head/Verification/Zoom Scan (8x8x15)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm
Reference Value = 58.697 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.06 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.841 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.242 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.96 W/kg




Interpolated Max SAR Z Line(z)
Verification;Zoom Scan;SAR;cube 0
Markers
W/kg
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
0.000
0.005
0.010
0.015
0.020
0.025
0.030
m

RF Exposure Lab

Plot 8

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1085

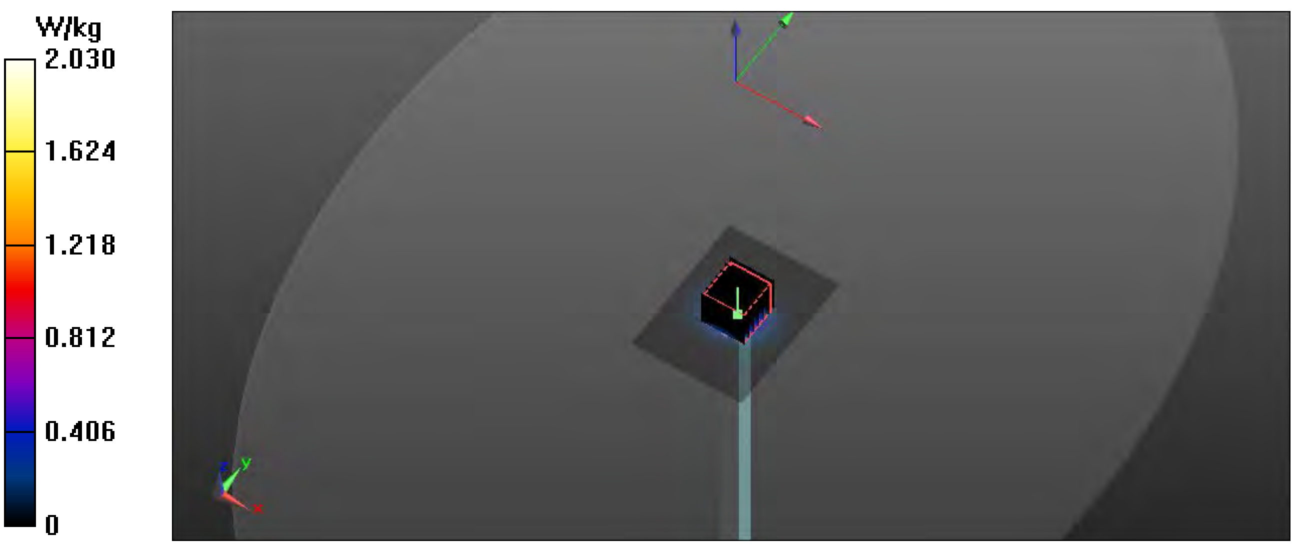
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL 3-6 GHz; Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.19 S/m; ε_r = 35.53; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

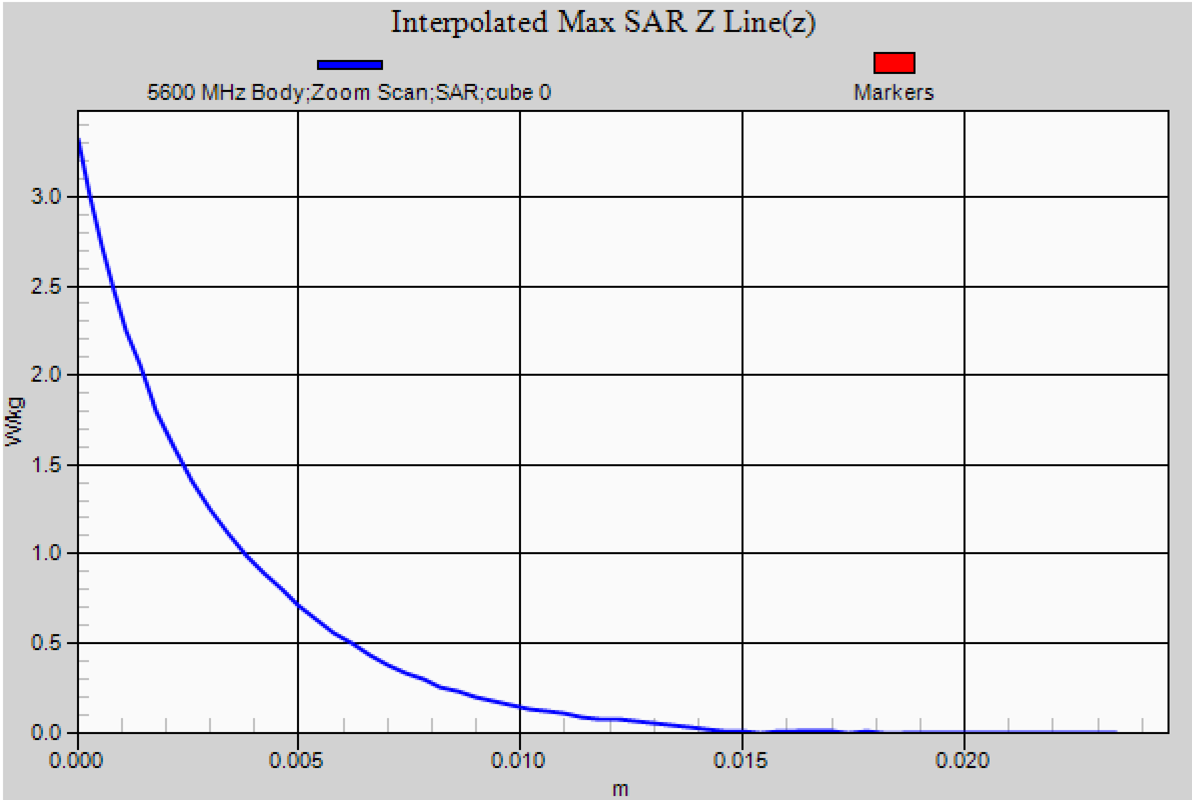
Test Date: Date: 3/23/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7530; ConvF(4.79, 4.79, 4.79); Calibrated: 1/22/2021;
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

Head Verification/5600 MHz/Area Scan (61x81x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.72 W/kg

Head Verification/5600 MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x12)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm
Reference Value = 15.398 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.59 W/kg
Pin=10 mW
SAR(1 g) = 0.865 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.251 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.01 W/kg




Interpolated Max SAR Z Line(z)
5600 MHz Body;Zoom Scan;SAR;cube 0
Markers
W/kg
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
0.000
0.005
0.010
0.015
0.020
m

RF Exposure Lab

Plot 9

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1085

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL3-6GHz; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 5750 MHz; σ = 5.36 S/m; ε_r = 35.36; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 3/23/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C
Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7530; ConvF(4.95, 4.95, 4.95); Calibrated: 1/22/2021;
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

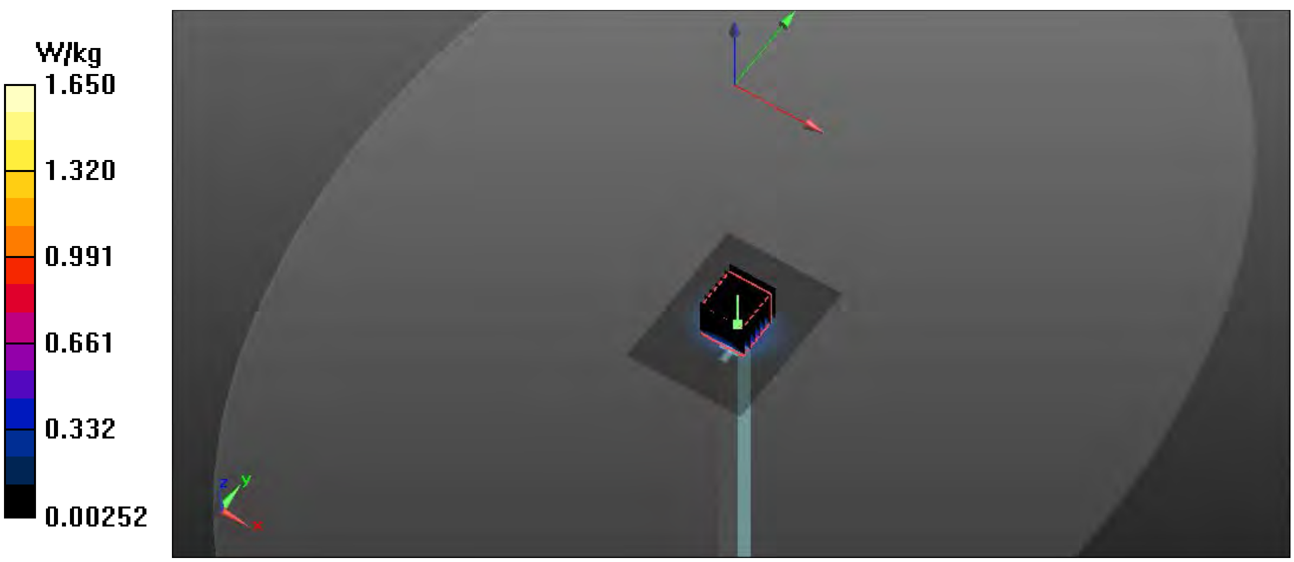
Procedure Notes:

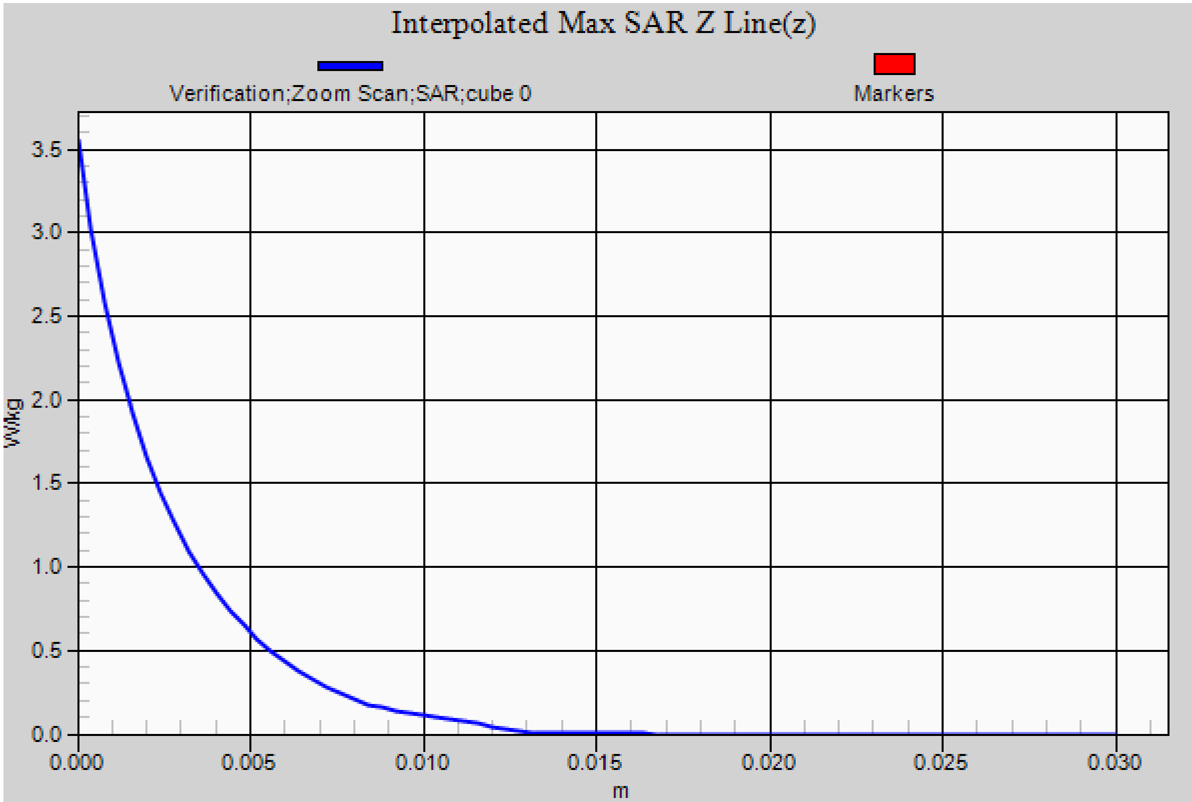
5750 MHz Head/Verification/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.67 W/kg

5750 MHz Head/Verification/Zoom Scan (8x8x15)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm
Reference Value = 12.942 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.59 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.823 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.241 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.86 W/kg




Interpolated Max SAR Z Line(z)
Verification;Zoom Scan;SAR;cube 0
Markers
W/kg
3.5
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
0.000
0.005
0.010
0.015
0.020
0.025
0.030
m

Appendix B – SAR Test Data Plots

RF Exposure Lab

Plot 1

DUT: HPRO Advanced; Type: Cellular Vehicle Device; Serial: YK00000277-FC1204800032

Communication System: GPRS 2-Slot (GMSK); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.00037
Medium: HSL835; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.917 S/m; ε_r = 41.44; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 2/22/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(10.06, 10.06, 10.06); Calibrated: 1/22/2021
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

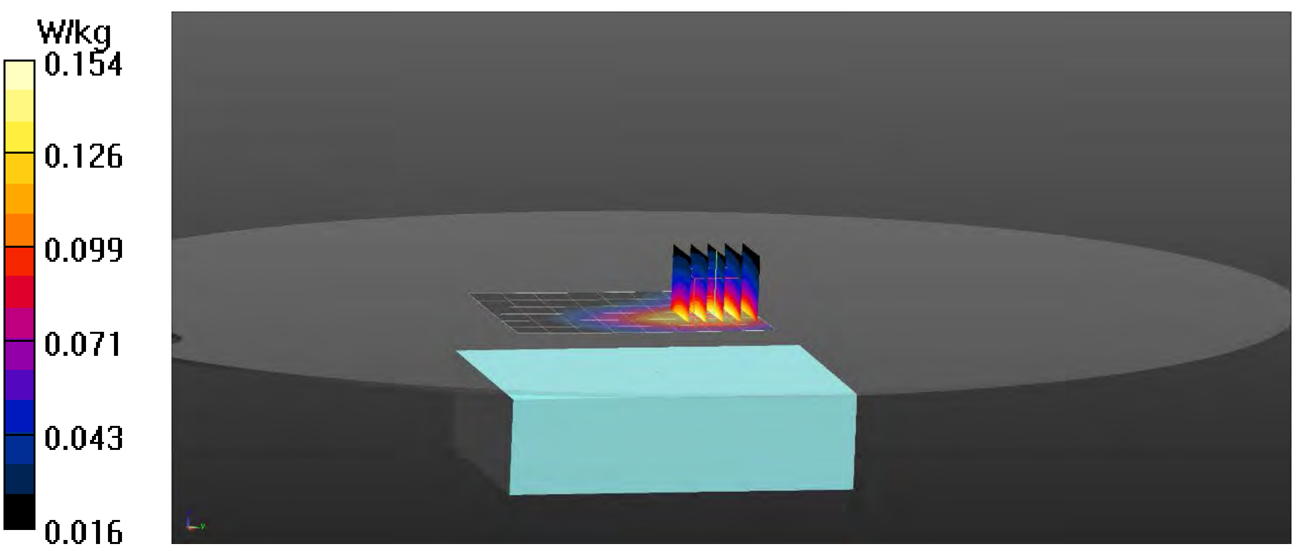
Procedure Notes:

B5 GPRS/Front Mid/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.145 W/kg

B5 GPRS/Front Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.228 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.177 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.127 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.090 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.154 W/kg



RF Exposure Lab

Plot 2

DUT: HPRO Advanced; Type: Cellular Vehicle Device; Serial: YK00000277-FC1204800032

Communication System: GPRS 2-Slot (GMSK); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.00037
Medium: HSL1900; Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.38 S/m; ε_r = 39.91; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

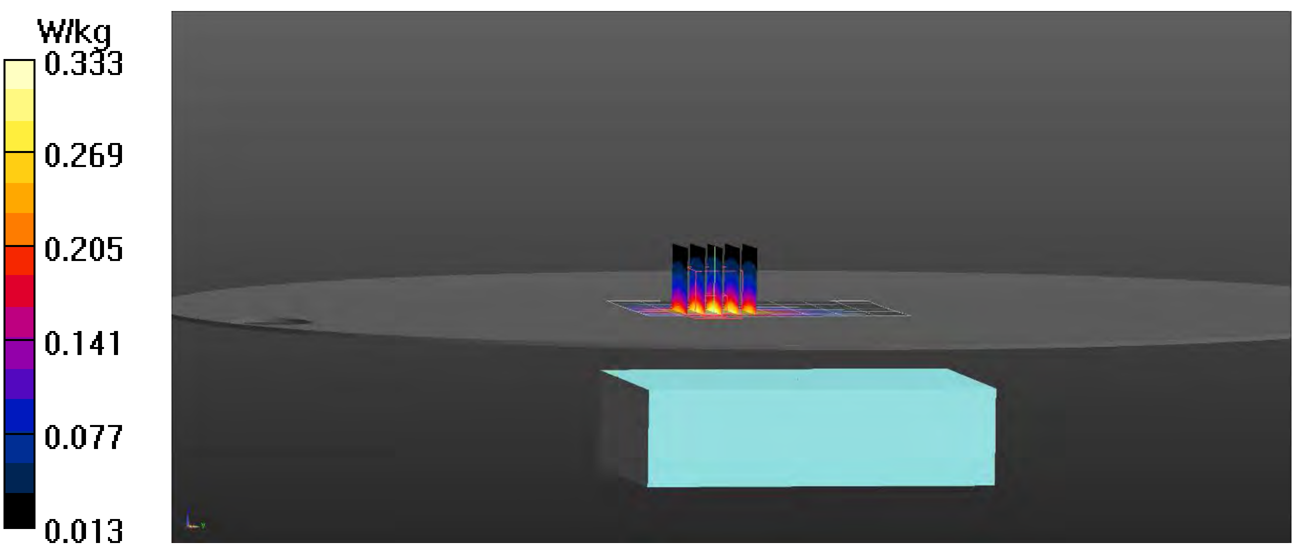
Test Date: Date: 2/18/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 1/22/2021
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

B2 GPRS/Front Mid/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.324 W/kg

B2 GPRS/Front Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 1.458 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.404 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.258 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.163 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.333 W/kg



RF Exposure Lab

Plot 3

DUT: HPRO Advanced; Type: Cellular Vehicle Device; Serial: YK00000277-FC1204800032

Communication System: UMTS (WCDMA); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL835; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.917 S/m; ε_r = 41.44; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 2/22/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(10.06, 10.06, 10.06); Calibrated: 1/22/2021
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

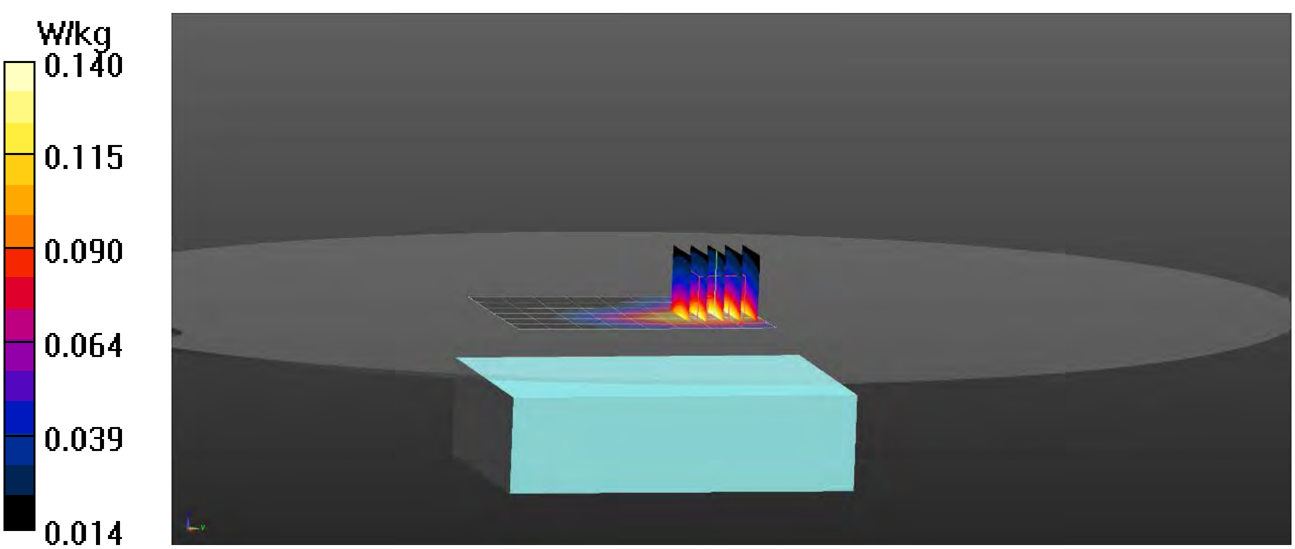
Procedure Notes:

B5 WCDMA/Front Mid/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.138 W/kg

B5 WCDMA/Front Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.408 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.161 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.116 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.082 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.140 W/kg



RF Exposure Lab

Plot 4

DUT: HPRO Advanced; Type: Cellular Vehicle Device; Serial: YK00000277-FC1204800032

Communication System: UMTS (WCDMA); Frequency: 1732.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL1750; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.6 MHz; σ = 1.383 S/m; ε_r = 39.275; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 2/18/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(8.2, 8.2, 8.2); Calibrated: 1/22/2021
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

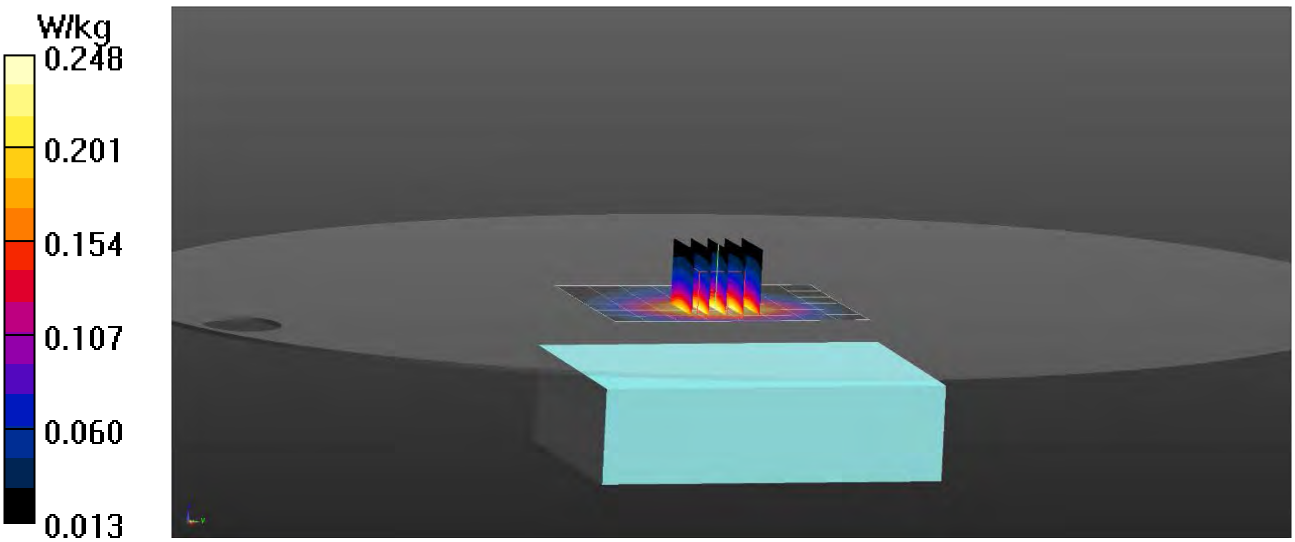
Procedure Notes:

B4 WCDMA/Front Mid/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.246 W/kg

B4 WCDMA/Front Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 4.521 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.294 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.195 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.127 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.248 W/kg



RF Exposure Lab

Plot 5

DUT: HPRO Advanced; Type: Cellular Vehicle Device; Serial: YK00000277-FC1204800032

Communication System: UMTS (WCDMA); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL1900; Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.38 S/m; ε_r = 39.91; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

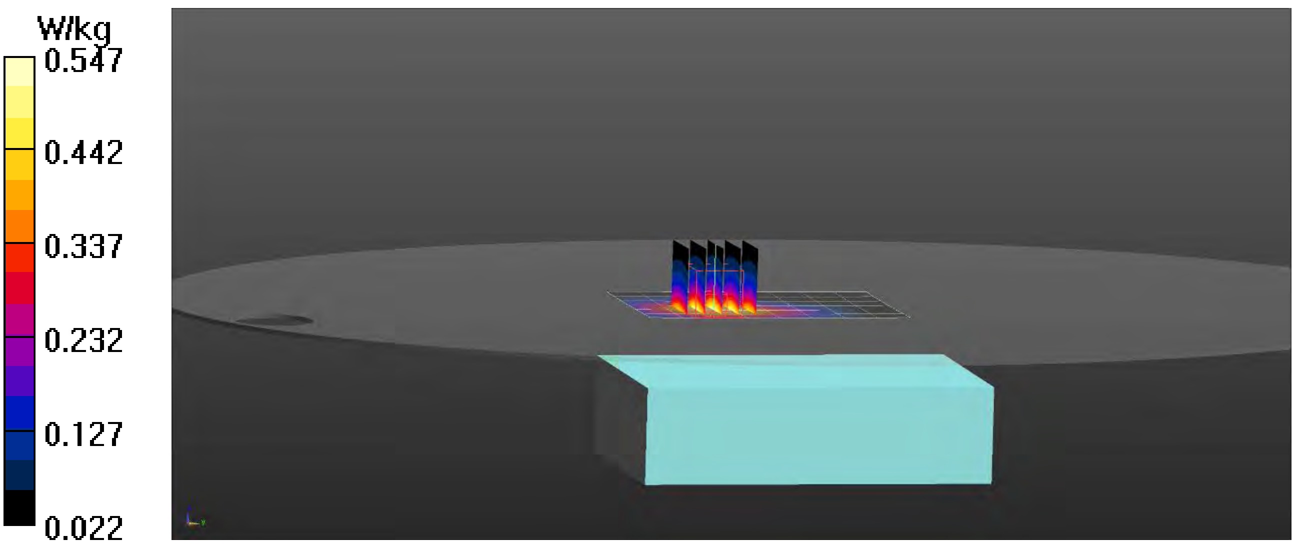
Test Date: Date: 2/18/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 1/22/2021
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

B2 WCDMA/Front Mid/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.530 W/kg

B2 WCDMA/Front Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 1.796 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.657 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.423 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.267 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.547 W/kg



RF Exposure Lab

Plot 6

DUT: HPRO Advanced; Type: Cellular Vehicle Device; Serial: YK00000277-FC1204800032

Communication System: LTE (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK); Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL750; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 707.5 MHz; σ = 0.868 S/m; ε_r = 41.708; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 2/23/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(10.64, 10.64, 10.64); Calibrated: 1/22/2021
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

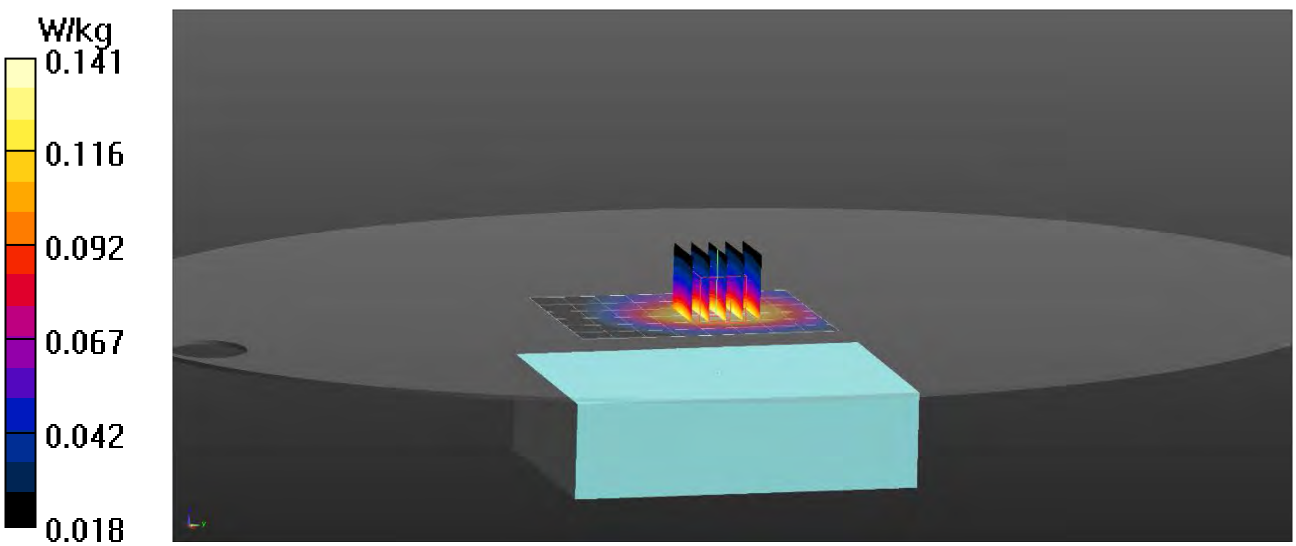
Procedure Notes:

B12 LTE/Front 1 RB 24 Offset Mid/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.143 W/kg

B12 LTE/Front 1 RB 24 Offset Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.458 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.162 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.117 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.084 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.141 W/kg



RF Exposure Lab

Plot 7

DUT: HPRO Advanced; Type: Cellular Vehicle Device; Serial: YK00000277-FC1204800032

Communication System: LTE (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL835; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 0.917 S/m; ε_r = 41.44; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 2/22/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(10.06, 10.06, 10.06); Calibrated: 1/22/2021
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

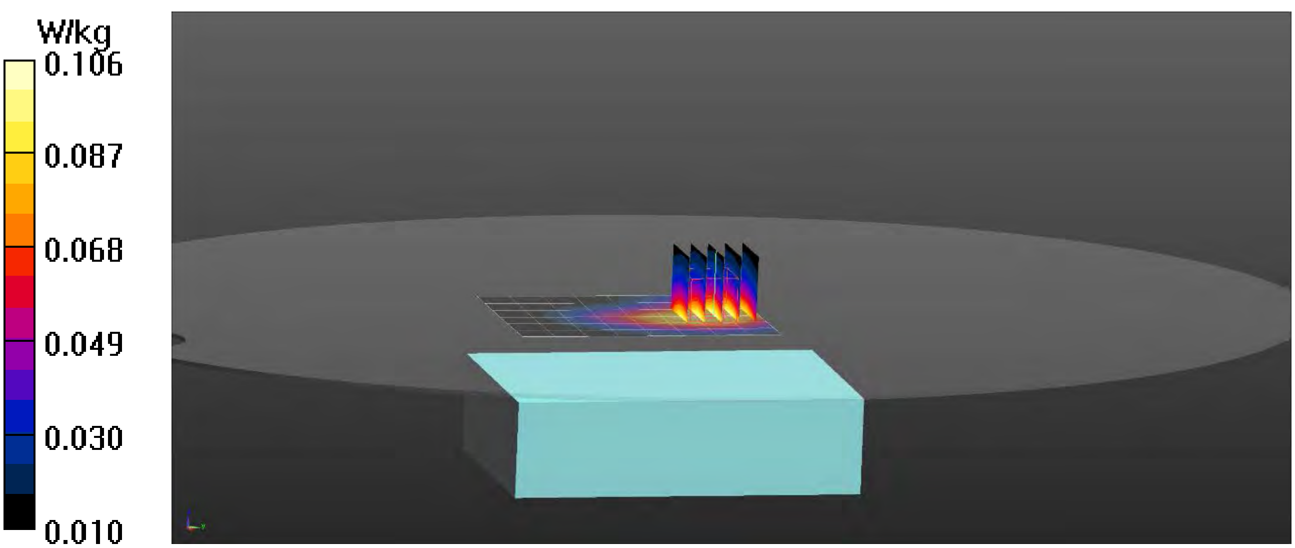
Procedure Notes:

B5 LTE/Front 1 RB 24 Offset Mid/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.102 W/kg

B5 LTE/Front 1 RB 24 Offset Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.429 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.121 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.087 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.062 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.106 W/kg



RF Exposure Lab

Plot 8

DUT: HPRO Advanced; Type: Cellular Vehicle Device; Serial: YK00000277-FC1204800032

Communication System: LTE (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL1750; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.383 S/m; ε_r = 39.275; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 2/18/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(8.2, 8.2, 8.2); Calibrated: 1/22/2021
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

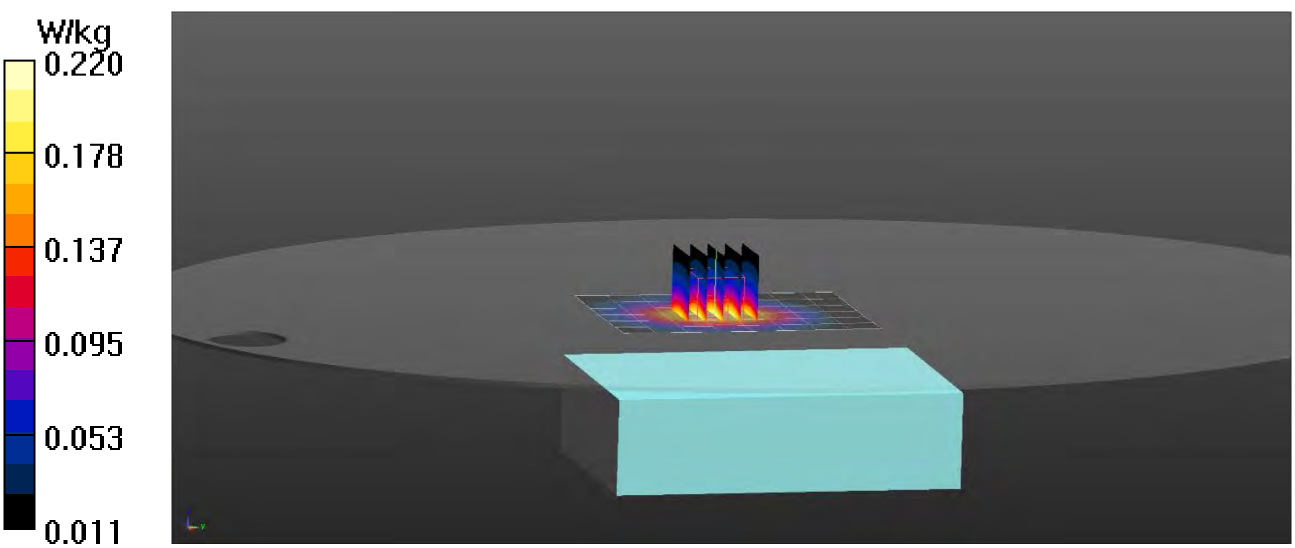
Procedure Notes:

B4 LTE/Front 1 RB 49 Offset Mid/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.209 W/kg

B4 LTE/Front 1 RB 49 Offset Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 4.211 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.261 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.173 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.112 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.220 W/kg



RF Exposure Lab

Plot 9

DUT: HPRO Advanced; Type: Cellular Vehicle Device; Serial: YK00000277-FC1204800032

Communication System: LTE (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL1900; Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.38 S/m; ε_r = 39.91; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

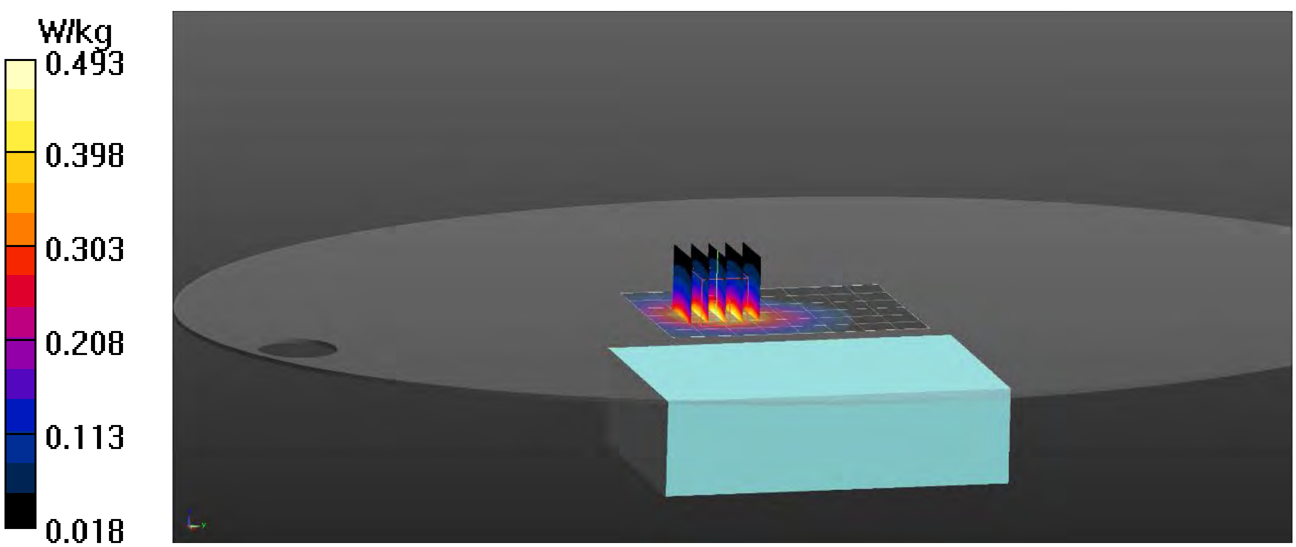
Test Date: Date: 2/18/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 1/22/2021
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

B2 LTE/Front 1 RB 49 Offset Mid/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.485 W/kg

B2 LTE/Front 1 RB 49 Offset Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 2.419 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.593 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.382 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.241 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.493 W/kg



RF Exposure Lab

Plot 10

DUT: HPRO Advanced; Type: Cellular Vehicle Device; Serial: YK00000277-FC1204800032

Communication System: LTE (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK); Frequency: 2535 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL2550; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2535 MHz; σ = 1.915 S/m; ε_r = 38.985; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 2/19/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(7.36, 7.36, 7.36); Calibrated: 1/22/2021
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

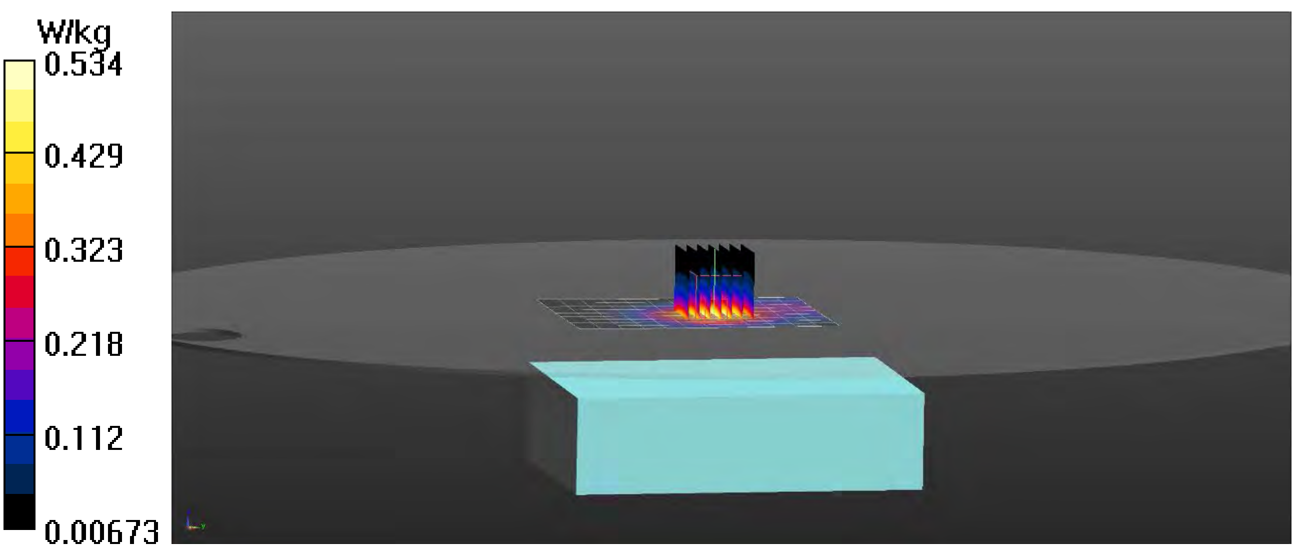
Procedure Notes:

B7 LTE/Front 1 RB 49 Offset Mid/Area Scan (10x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.529 W/kg

B7 LTE/Front 1 RB 49 Offset Mid/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.793 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.684 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.387 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.222 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.534 W/kg



RF Exposure Lab

Plot 11

DUT: HPRO Advanced; Type: Cellular Vehicle Device; Serial: YK00000277-FC1204800032

Communication System: WiFi 802.11b (DSSS, 1 Mbps); Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL2450; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz; σ = 1.824 S/m; ε_r = 39.013; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 3/23/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(7.6, 7.6, 7.6); Calibrated: 1/22/2021
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

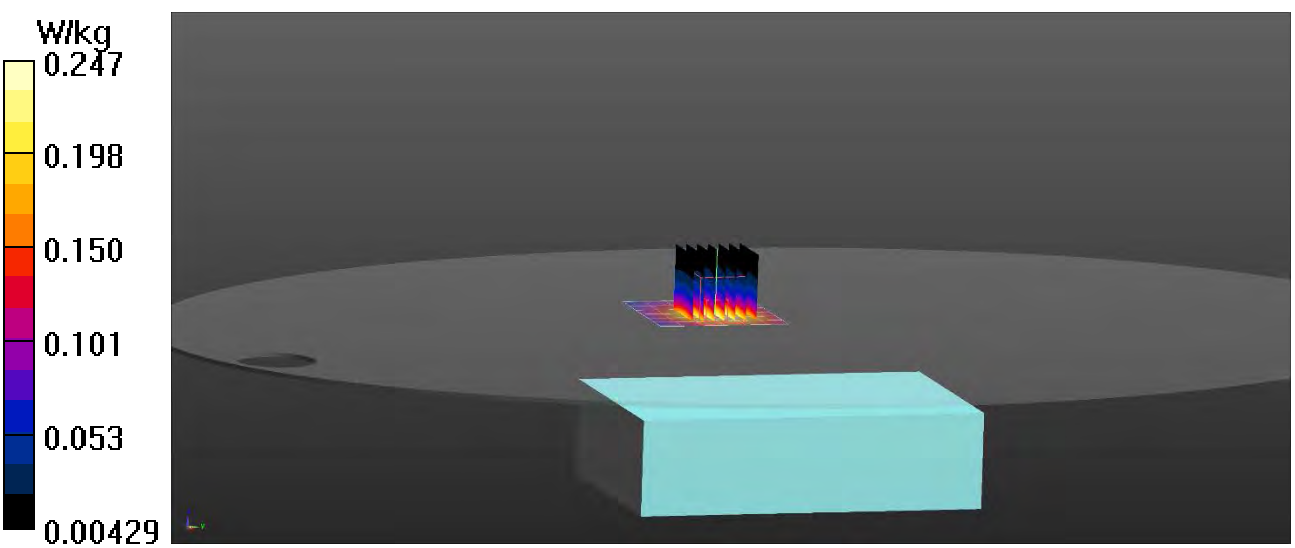
Procedure Notes:

2450 MHz/Front Tx1 Mid/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.248 W/kg

2450 MHz/Front Tx1 Mid/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.971 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.314 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.181 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.107 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.247 W/kg



RF Exposure Lab

Plot 12

DUT: HPRO Advanced; Type: Cellular Vehicle Device; Serial: YK00000277-FC1204800032

Communication System: WiFi 802.11a (OFDM, 6 Mbps); Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL3-6GHz; Medium parameters used: f = 5300 MHz; σ = 4.86 S/m; ε_r = 35.87; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

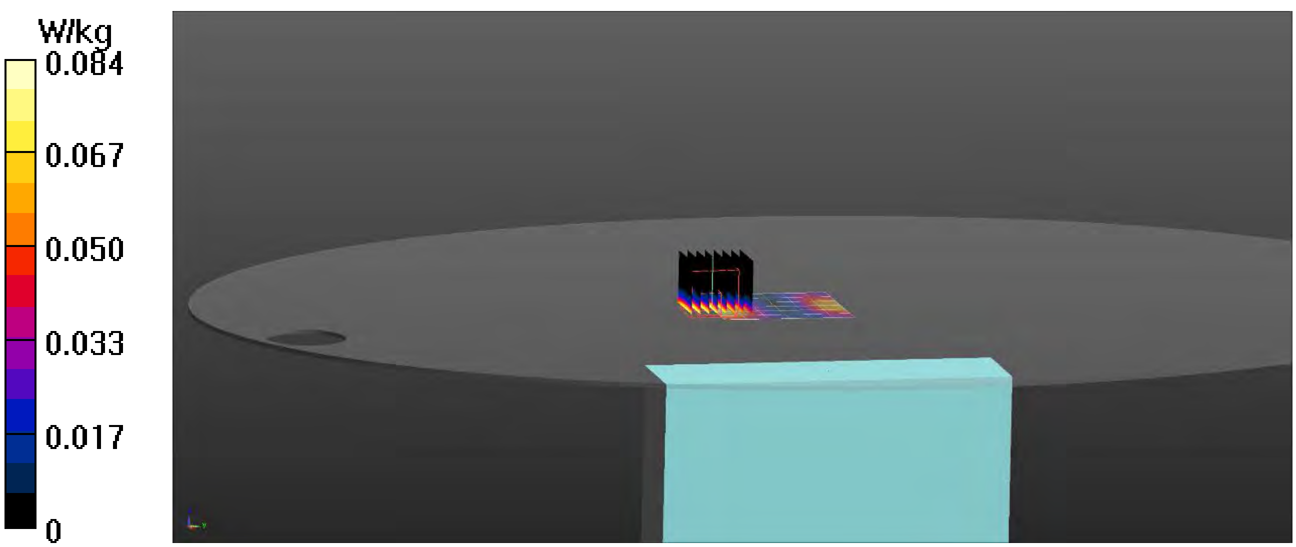
Test Date: Date: 3/23/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(5.4, 5.4, 5.4); Calibrated: 1/22/2021
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

5250 MHz/Left Tx1 60/Area Scan (11x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0829 W/kg

5250 MHz/Left Tx1 60/Zoom Scan (8x8x12)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm
Reference Value = 2.419 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.240 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.071 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.032 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0836 W/kg



RF Exposure Lab

Plot 13

DUT: HPRO Advanced; Type: Cellular Vehicle Device; Serial: YK00000277-FC1204800032

Communication System: WiFi 802.11a (OFDM, 6 Mbps); Frequency: 5620 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL3-6GHz; Medium parameters used: f = 5620 MHz; σ = 5.21 S/m; ε_r = 35.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

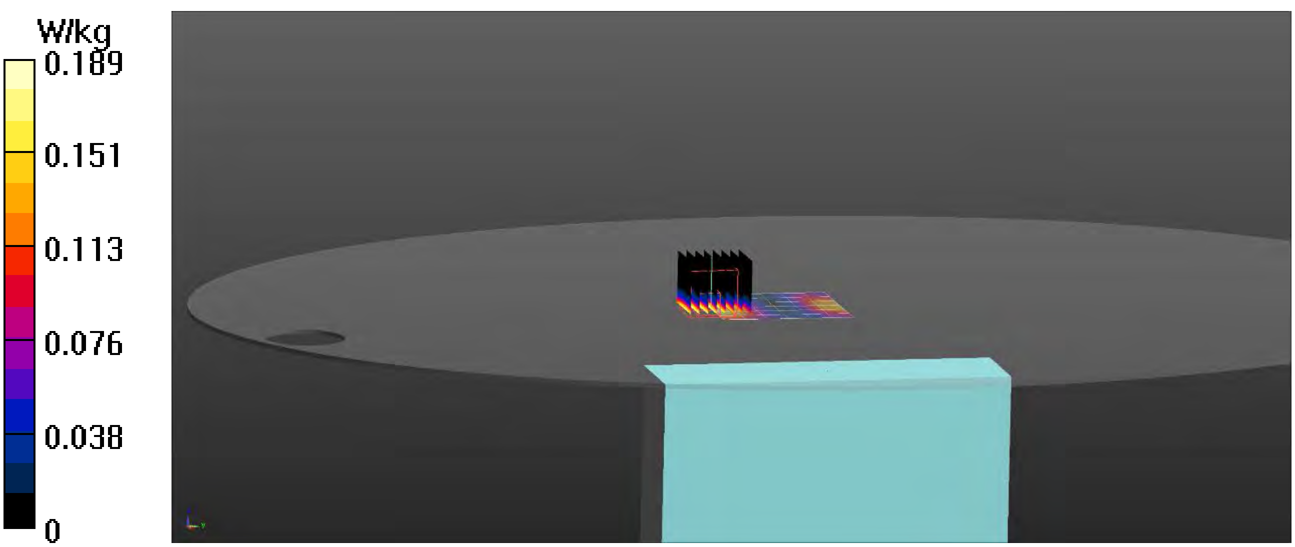
Test Date: Date: 3/23/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(4.79, 4.79, 4.79); Calibrated: 1/22/2021
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

5600 MHz/Left Tx1 124/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.197 W/kg

5600 MHz/Left Tx1 124/Zoom Scan (8x8x12)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm
Reference Value = 2.793 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.208 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.092 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.040 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.189 W/kg



RF Exposure Lab

Plot 14

DUT: HPRO Advanced; Type: Cellular Vehicle Device; Serial: YK00000277-FC1204800032

Communication System: WiFi 802.11a (OFDM, 6 Mbps); Frequency: 5785 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL3-6GHz; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 5785 MHz; σ = 5.395 S/m; ε_r = 35.32; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 3/23/2021; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7530; ConvF(4.95, 4.95, 4.95); Calibrated: 1/22/2021
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1321; Calibrated: 1/13/2021
Phantom: ELI v4.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1065
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

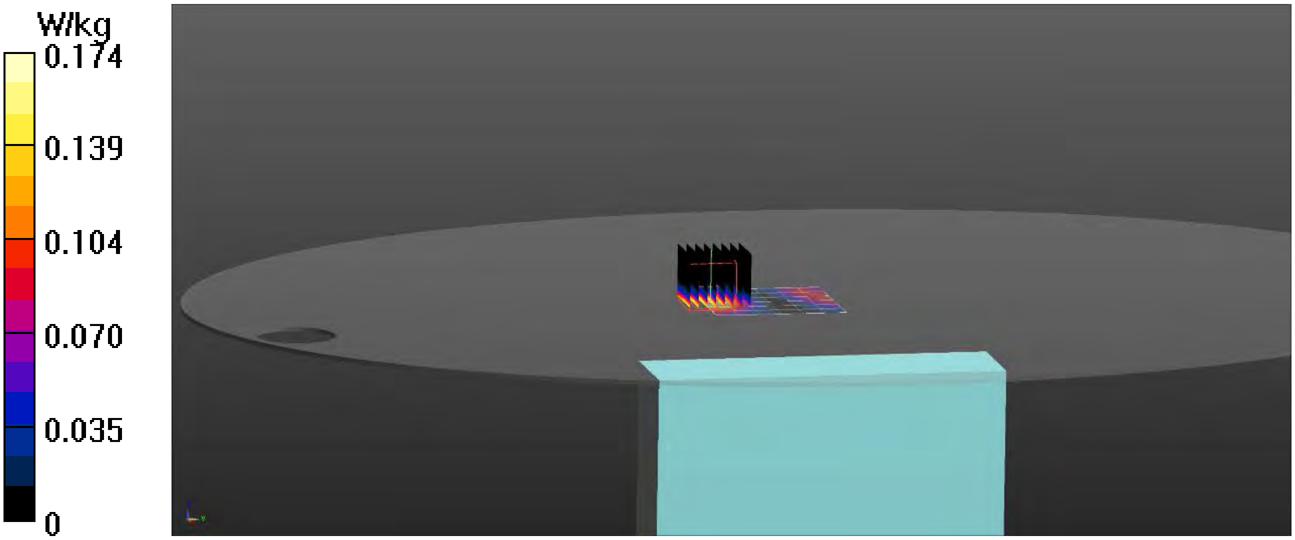
Procedure Notes:

5750 MHz/Left Tx1 157/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.175 W/kg

5750 MHz/Left Tx1 157/Zoom Scan (8x8x12)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm
Reference Value = 2.593 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.268 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.087 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.037 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.174 W/kg

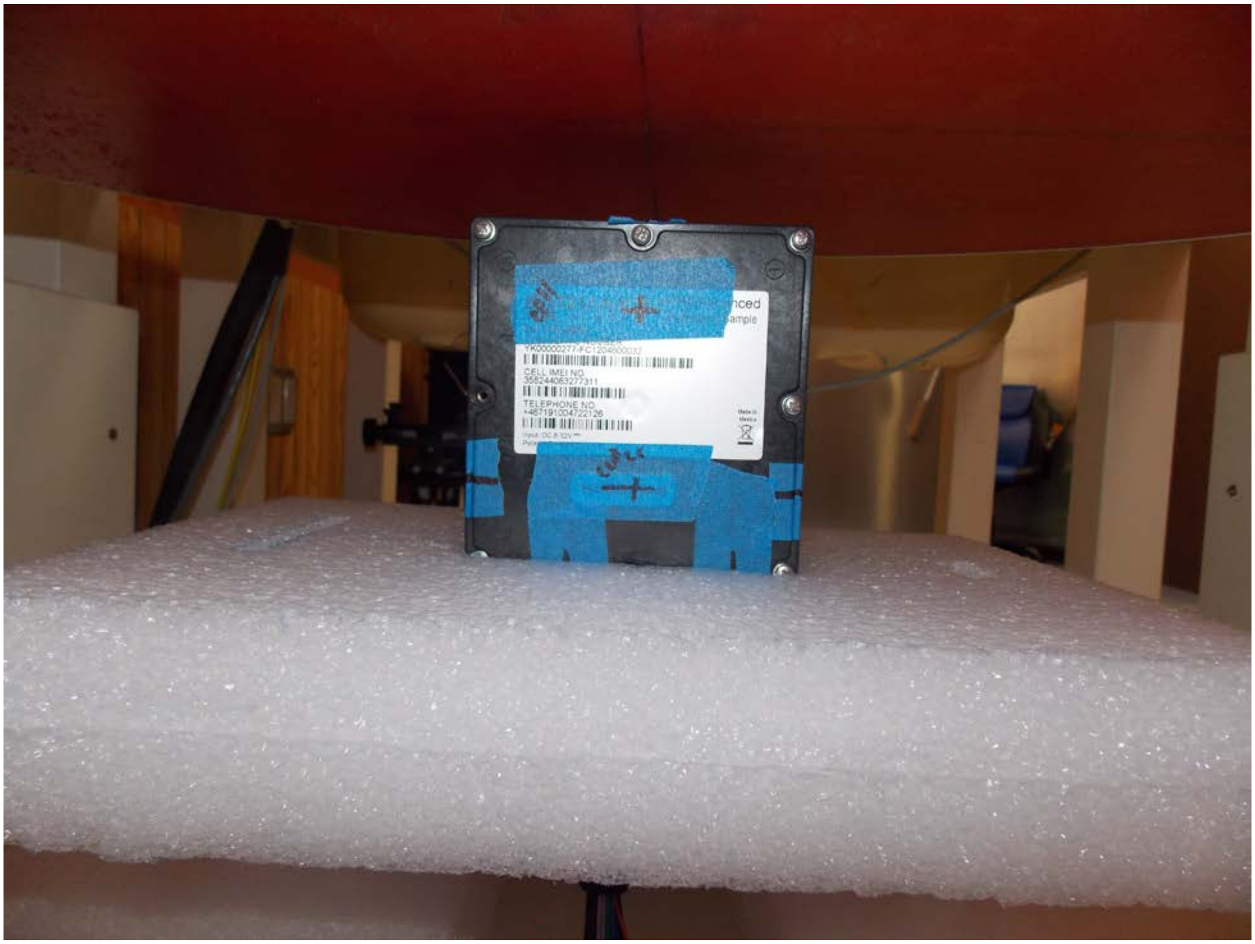


Appendix C – SAR Test Setup Photos

Test Position Front 30 mm Gap

Test Position Left 30 mm Gap

Test Position Right 30 mm Gap



Test Position Top 30 mm Gap

Front of Device

Back of Device

Appendix D – Probe Calibration Data Sheets

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S **Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst**
C **Service suisse d'étalonnage**
S **Servizio svizzero di taratura**
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **RF Exposure Lab** **Certificate No: EX3-7530_Jan21**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	EX3DV4 - SN:7530
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v6, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v7 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes
Calibration date:	January 22, 2021

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	01-Apr-20 (No. 217-03100/03101)	Apr-21
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	01-Apr-20 (No. 217-03100)	Apr-21
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	01-Apr-20 (No. 217-03101)	Apr-21
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: CC2552 (20x)	31-Mar-20 (No. 217-03106)	Apr-21
DAE4	SN: 660	23-Dec-20 (No. DAE4-660_Dec20)	Dec-21
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-20 (No. ES3-3013_Dec20)	Dec-21
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB41293874	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-20)	In house check: Jun-22
Power sensor E4412A	SN: MY41498087	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-20)	In house check: Jun-22
Power sensor E4412A	SN: 000110210	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-20)	In house check: Jun-22
RF generator HP 8648C	SN: US3642U01700	04-Aug-99 (in house check Jun-20)	In house check: Jun-22
Network Analyzer E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-21

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 23, 2021

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, ", "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORMx* (no uncertainty required).

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:7530

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A]	0.42	0.48	0.43	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	98.0	100.8	100.8	

Calibration Results for Modulation Response

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB$\sqrt{\mu V}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Max dev.	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	139.4	± 2.2 %	± 4.7 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		144.8		
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		147.2		

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:7530

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-143.1
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm

Note: Measurement distance from surface can be increased to 3-4 mm for an *Area Scan* job.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:7530

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	10.64	10.64	10.64	0.47	0.80	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	10.06	10.06	10.06	0.37	0.92	± 12.0 %
1300	40.8	1.14	9.34	9.34	9.34	0.25	1.23	± 12.0 %
1450	40.5	1.20	9.19	9.19	9.19	0.31	0.80	± 12.0 %
1640	40.2	1.31	8.54	8.54	8.54	0.37	0.86	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.20	8.20	8.20	0.41	0.86	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.98	7.98	7.98	0.38	0.86	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	7.83	7.83	7.83	0.39	0.90	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.60	7.60	7.60	0.36	0.90	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	7.36	7.36	7.36	0.39	0.90	± 12.0 %
3500	37.9	2.91	7.10	7.10	7.10	0.35	1.30	± 13.1 %
3700	37.7	3.12	6.90	6.90	6.90	0.35	1.30	± 13.1 %
5250	35.9	4.71	5.40	5.40	5.40	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.79	4.79	4.79	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5750	35.4	5.22	4.95	4.95	4.95	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

[C] Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Validity of ConvF assessed at 6 MHz is 4-9 MHz, and ConvF assessed at 13 MHz is 9-19 MHz. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.
[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

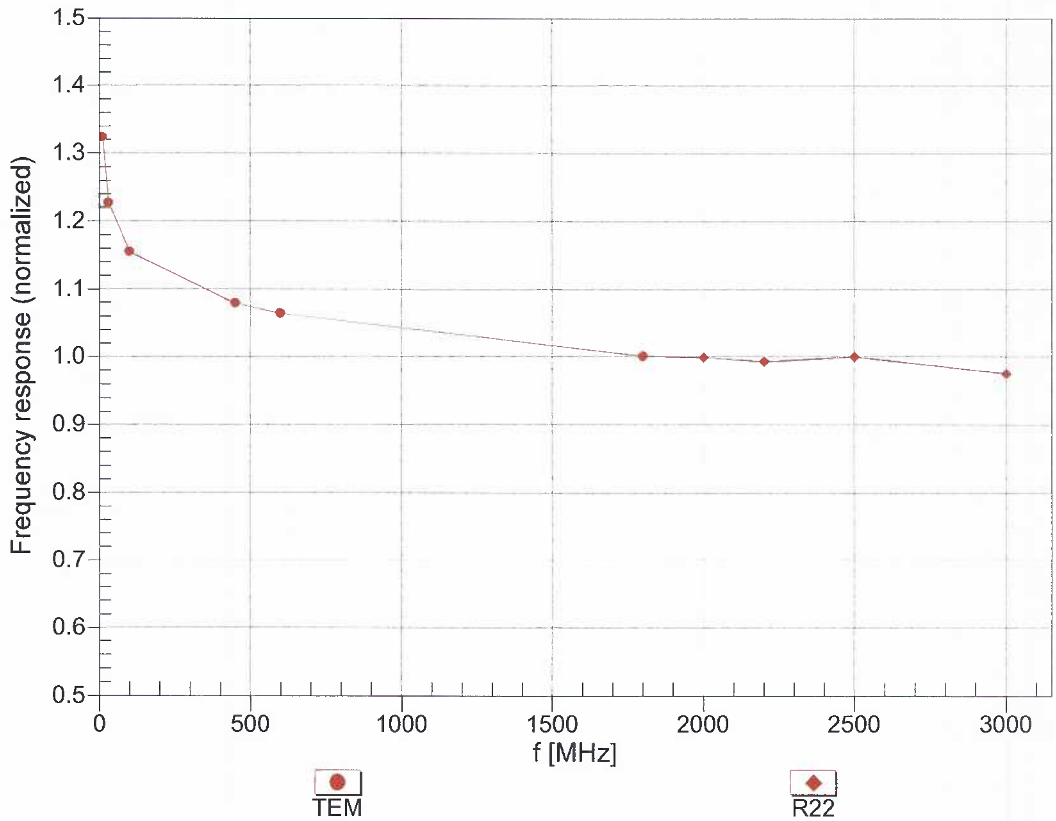
DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:7530

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unc (k=2)
6500	34.5	6.07	5.55	5.55	5.55	0.20	2.50	± 18.6 %

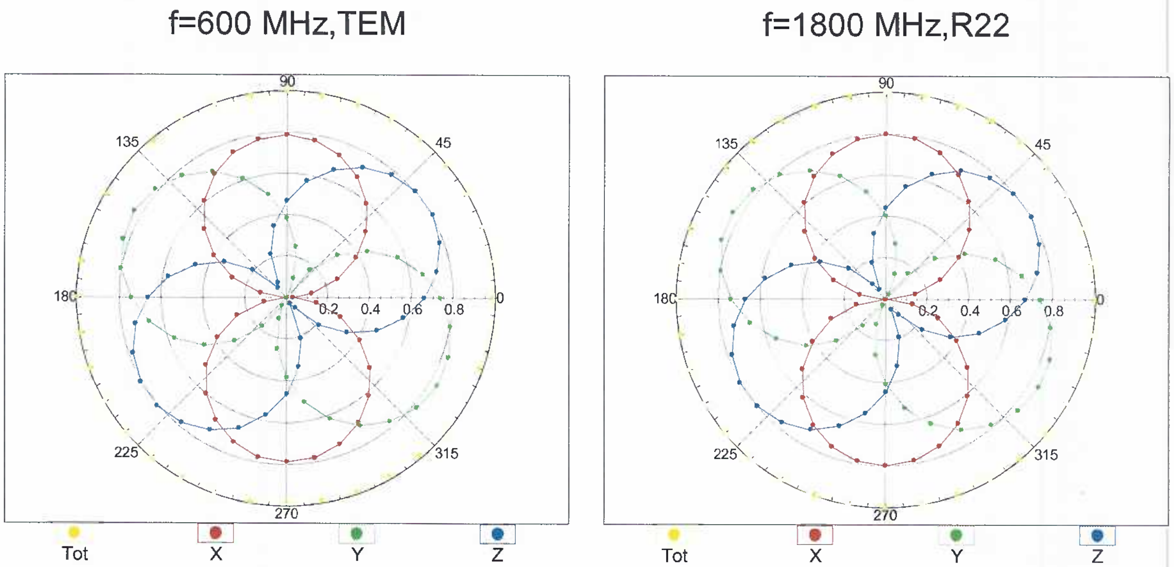
[C] Frequency validity above 6GHz is ± 700 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies 6-10 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.
[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz; below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz; and below ± 4% for frequencies between 6-10 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

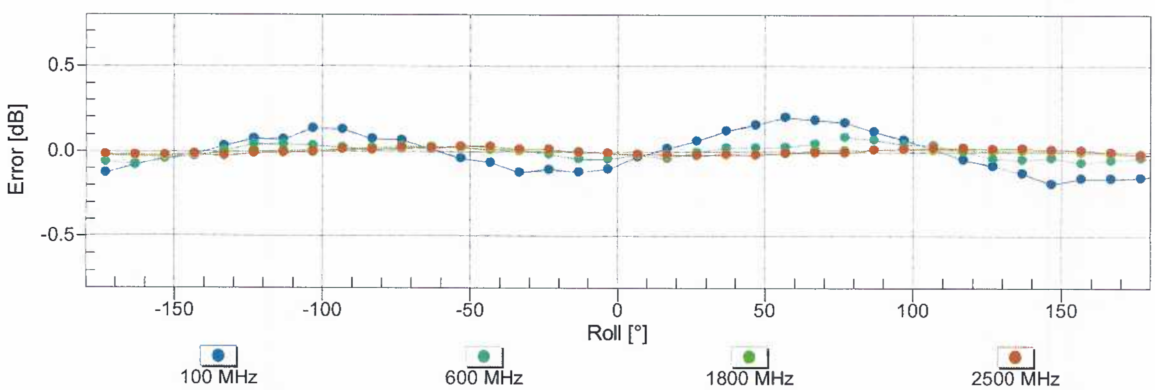
Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

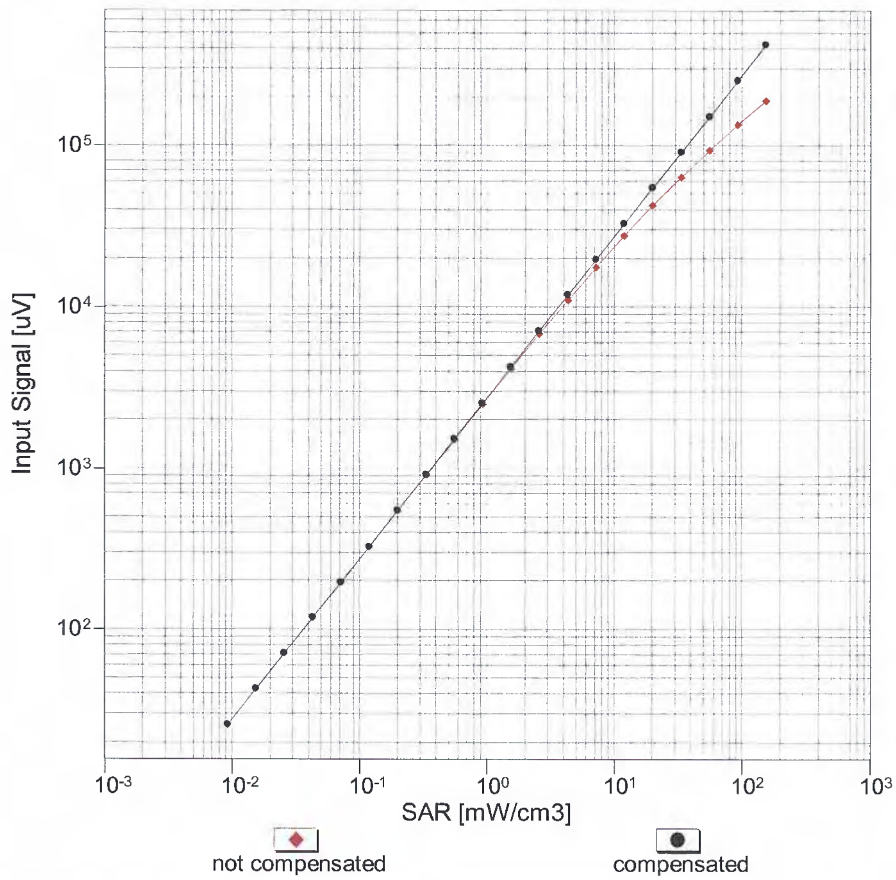
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0°$

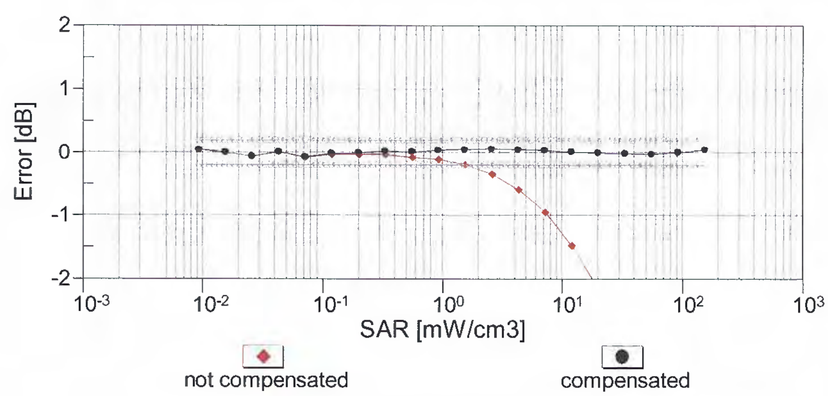




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)

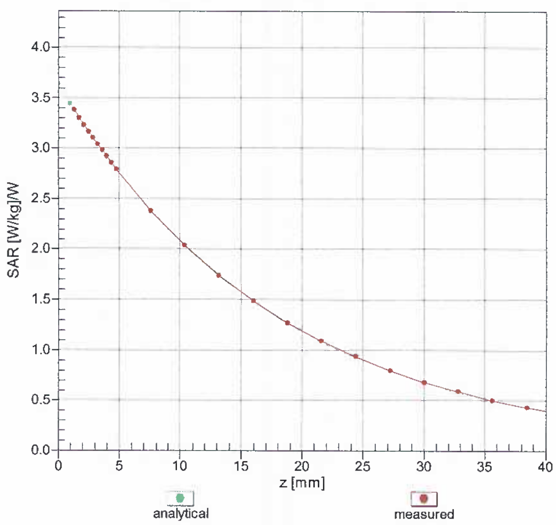




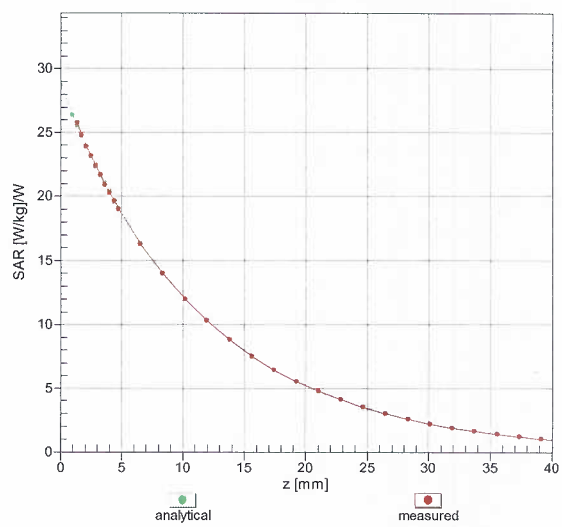
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 900 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

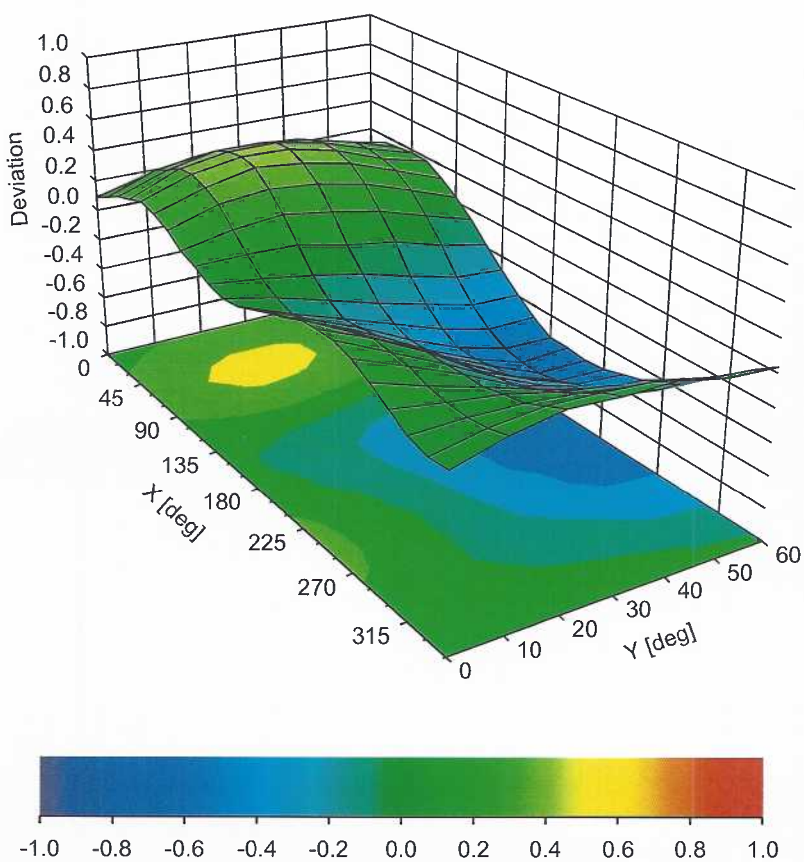


f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

Appendix E – Dipole Calibration Data Sheets

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S **Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst**
C **Service suisse d'étalonnage**
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S **Swiss Calibration Service**

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **RF Exposure Lab**

Certificate No: D750V3-1016_Jul18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D750V3 - SN:1016
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v10 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	July 13, 2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: July 16, 2018

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.9 ± 6 %	0.89 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.07 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.23 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.38 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.3 ± 6 %	0.96 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.55 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.64 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.4 Ω + 0.0 jΩ
Return Loss	- 29.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.8 Ω - 2.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 30.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.038 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 22, 2010

Extended Calibration
Usage of SAR dipoles calibrated less than 3 years ago but more than 1 year ago were confirmed in maintaining return loss (<-20 dB, within 20% of prior calibration) and impedance (within 5 ohm from prior calibration) requirements per extended calibrations in KDB Publication 865664 D01 v01r04.

D750V3 SN: 1016 - Head						
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance Real (Ω)	ΔΩ	Impedance Imaginary (jΩ)	ΔΩ
7/13/2018	-29.6		53.4		0.0	
7/13/2019	-28.2	-4.7	54.9	1.5	-0.2	-0.2
7/13/2020	-30.1	1.7	52.8	-0.6	0.1	0.1
D750V3 SN: 1016 - Body						
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance Real (Ω)	ΔΩ	Impedance Imaginary (jΩ)	ΔΩ
7/13/2018	-30.7		48.8		-2.6	
7/13/2019	-29.8	-2.9	49.2	0.4	-2.7	-0.1
7/13/2020	-31.1	1.1	47.6	-1.2	-2.5	0.1

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.07.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1016

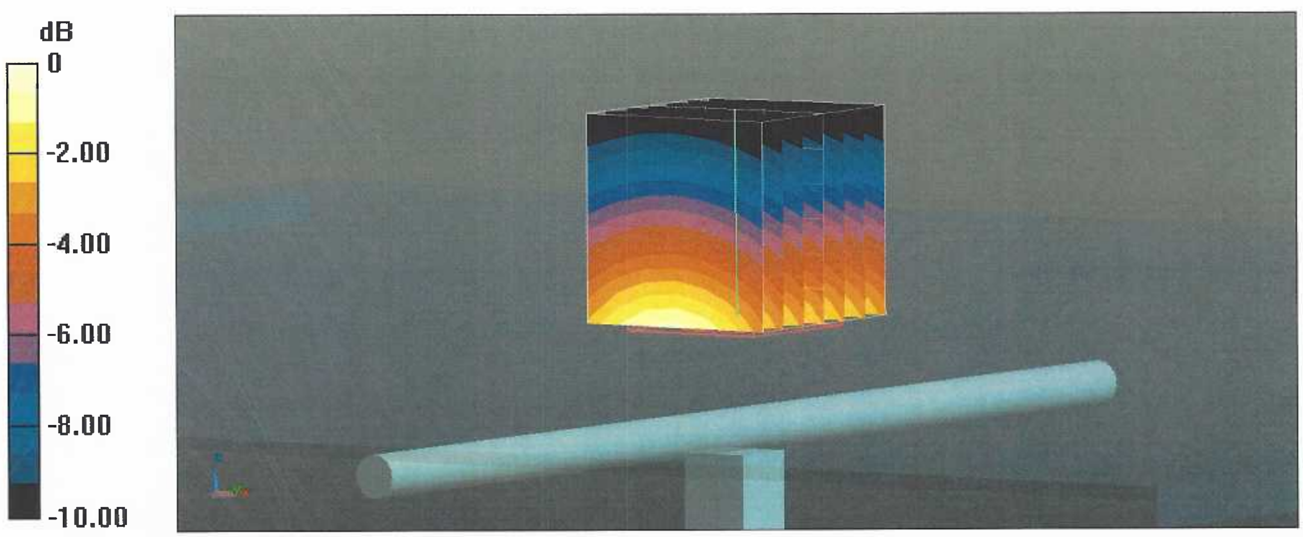
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.89 S/m; ε_r = 40.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.22, 10.22, 10.22) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

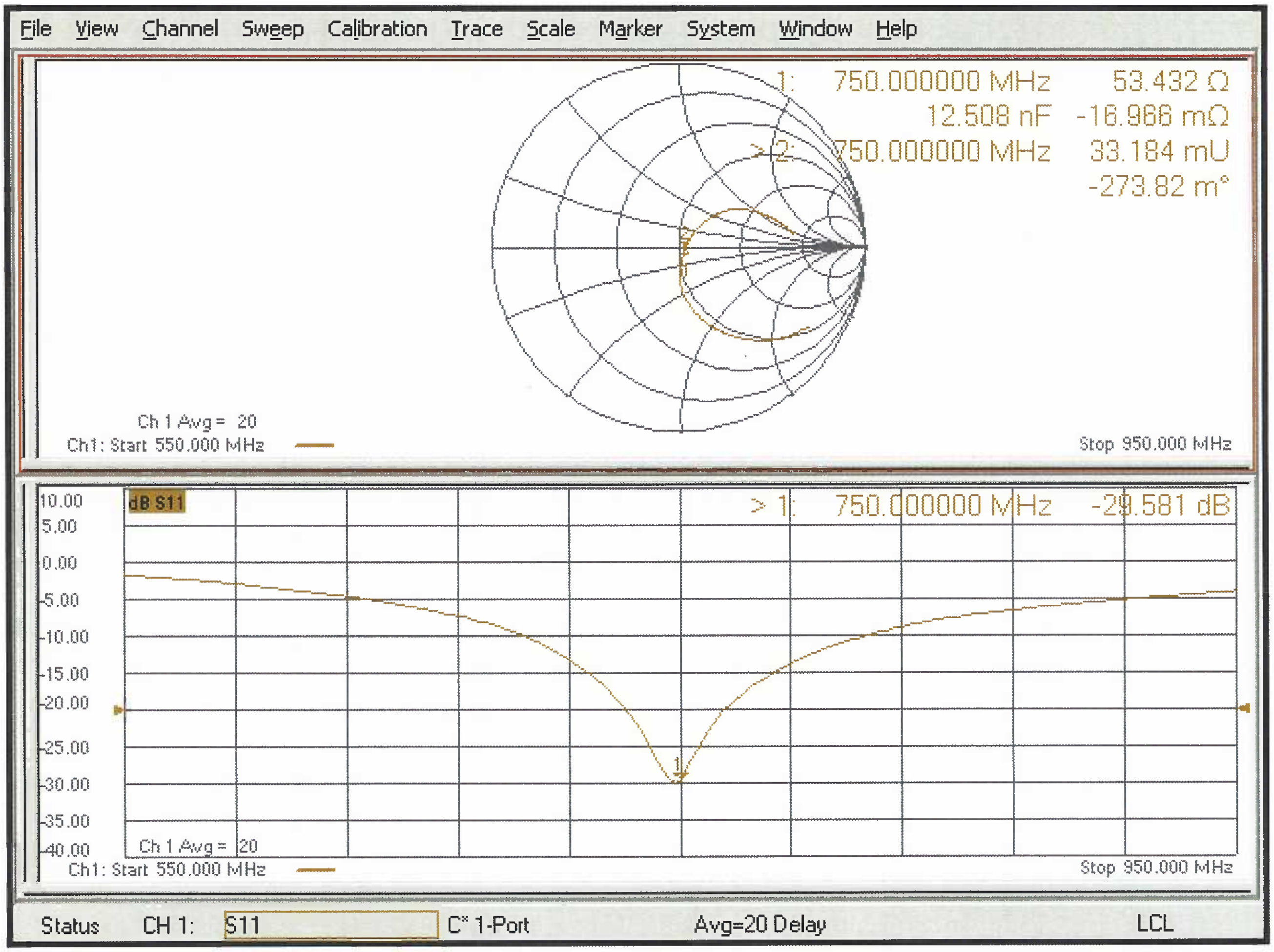
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 59.03 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.10 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.07 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.35 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.76 W/kg



0 dB = 2.76 W/kg = 4.41 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.07.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

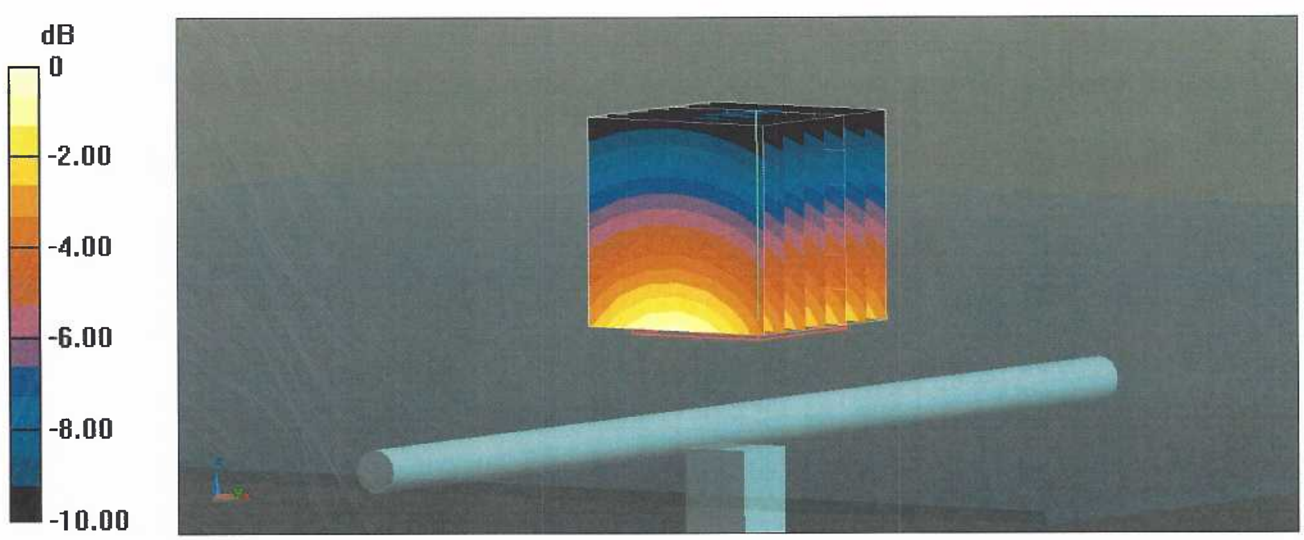
DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1016

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; $\sigma = 0.96$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 55.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

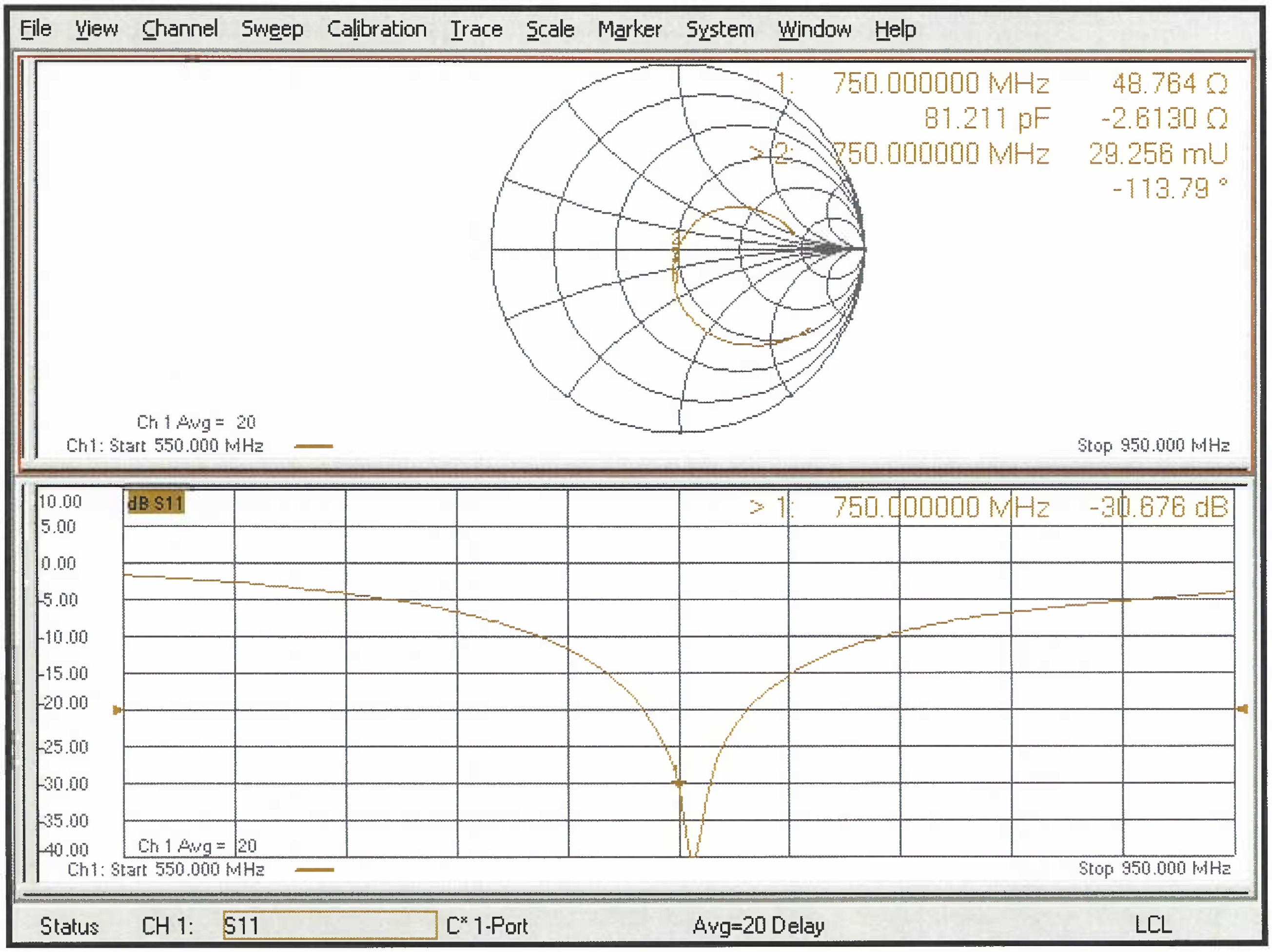
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.19, 10.19, 10.19) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 57.68 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.18 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.41 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.84 W/kg



0 dB = 2.84 W/kg = 4.53 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S **Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst**
C **Service suisse d'étalonnage**
S **Servizio svizzero di taratura**
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **RF Exposure Lab**

Certificate No: D835V2-4d089_Jul18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D835V2 - SN:4d089
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v10 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	July 13, 2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: July 17, 2018

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.7 ± 6 %	0.92 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.44 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.10 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.2 ± 6 %	0.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.57 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.24 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.6 Ω - 3.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 28.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.3 Ω - 5.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.391 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	October 17, 2008

Extended Calibration
Usage of SAR dipoles calibrated less than 3 years ago but more than 1 year ago were confirmed in maintaining return loss (<-20 dB, within 20% of prior calibration) and impedance (within 5 ohm from prior calibration) requirements per extended calibrations in KDB Publication 865664 D01 v01r04.

D835V2 SN: 4d089 - Head						
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance Real (Ω)	ΔΩ	Impedance Imaginary (jΩ)	ΔΩ
7/13/2018	-28.9		51.6		-3.3	
7/13/2019	-30.2	4.5	52.5	0.9	-2.9	0.4
7/13/2020	-29.4	1.7	50.9	-0.7	-3.7	-0.4
D835V2 SN: 4d089 - Body						
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance Real (Ω)	ΔΩ	Impedance Imaginary (jΩ)	ΔΩ
7/13/2018	-24.3		47.3		-5.3	
7/13/2019	-25.6	5.3	48.3	1.0	-5.2	0.1
7/13/2020	-23.7	-2.5	46.9	-0.4	-5.6	-0.3

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.07.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d089

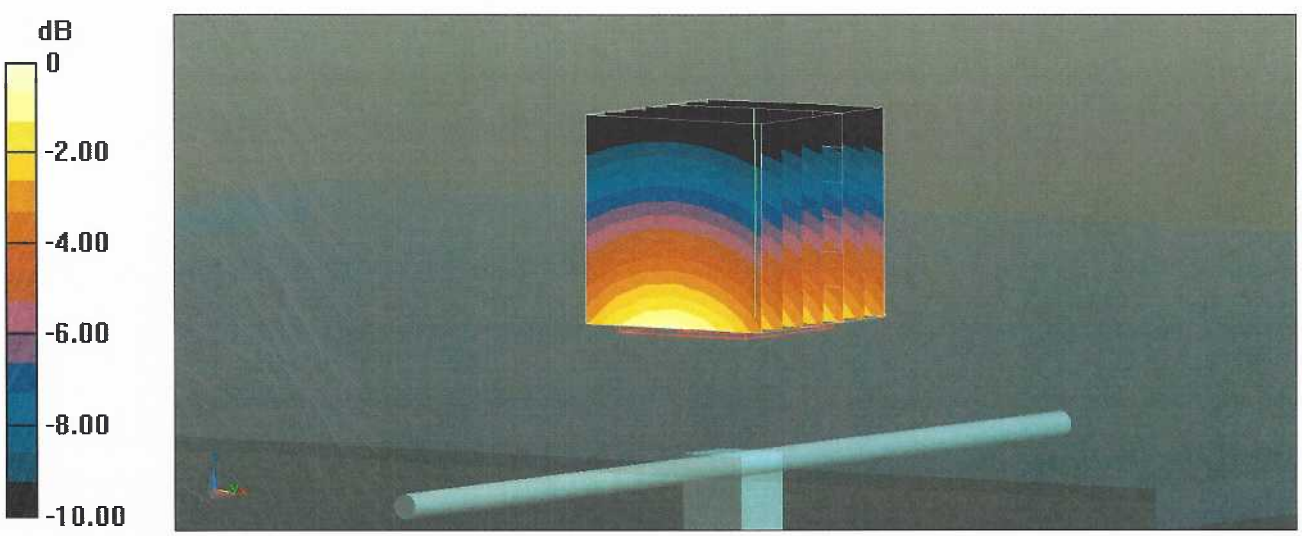
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.92 S/m; ε_r = 40.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

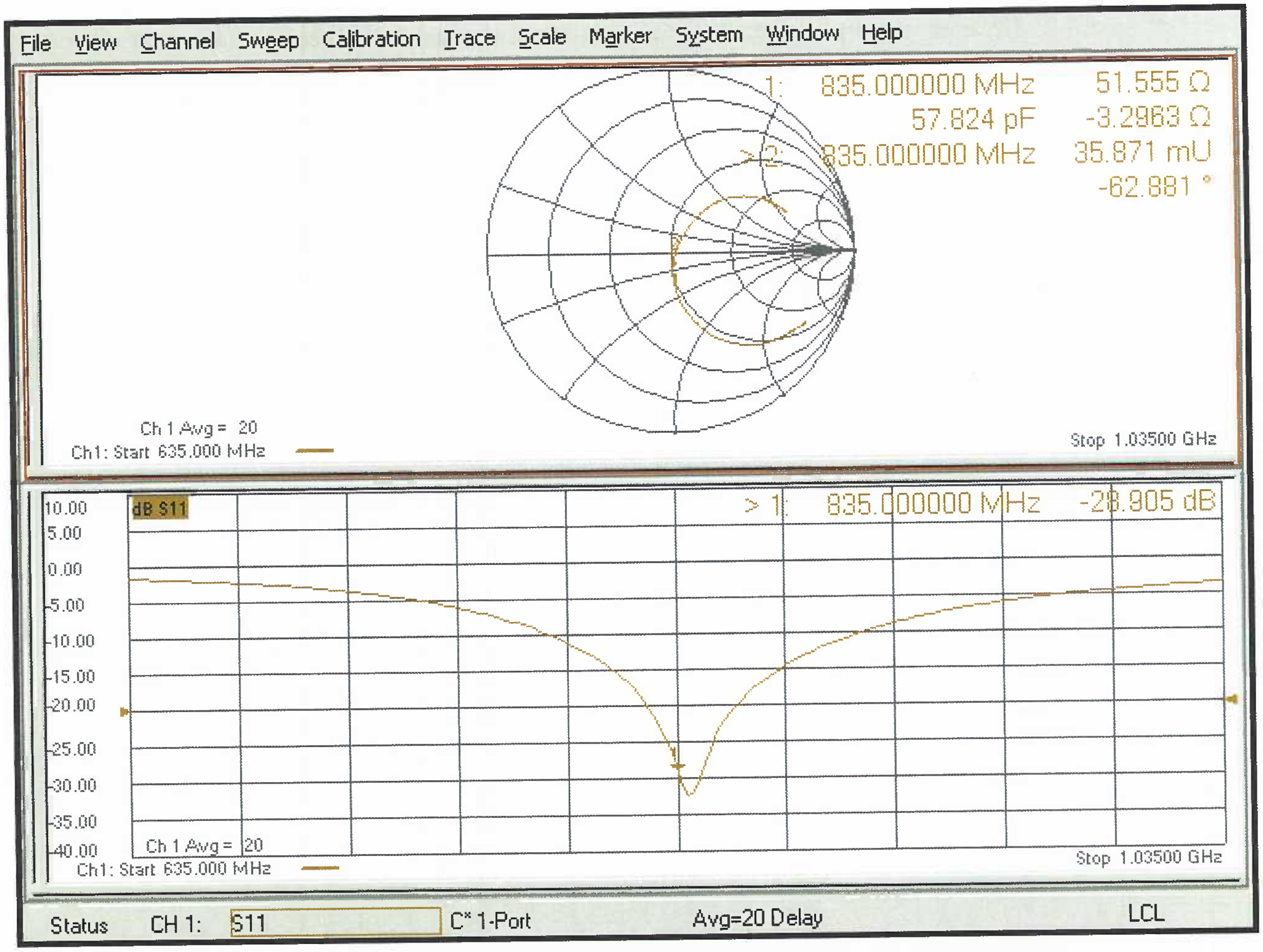
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 62.80 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.70 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.41 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.55 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.26 W/kg



0 dB = 3.26 W/kg = 5.13 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Date: 13.07.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d089

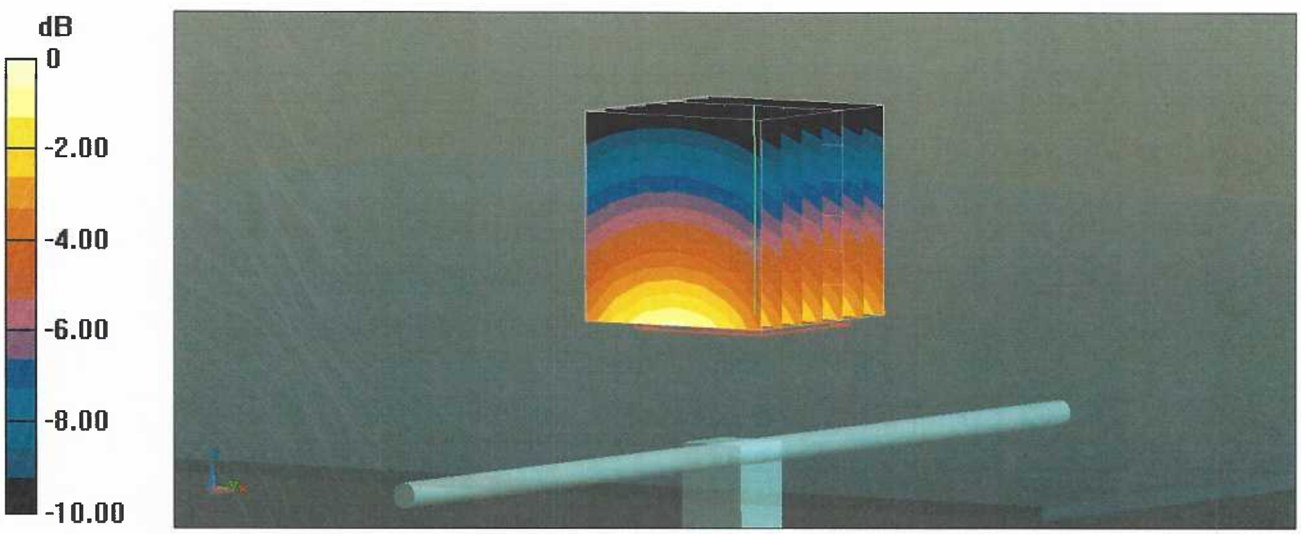
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.99 S/m; ε_r = 55.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.05, 10.05, 10.05) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

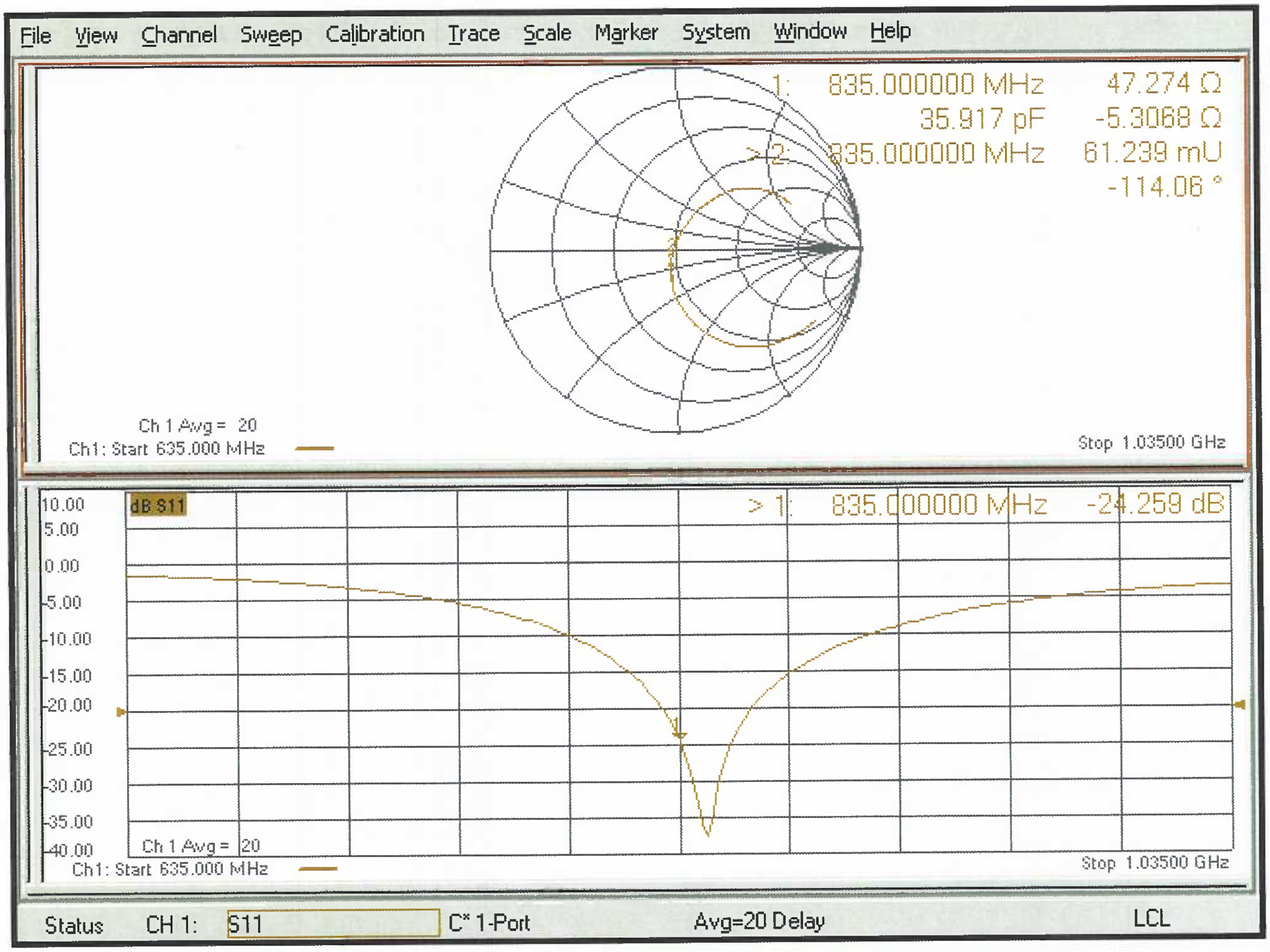
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 60.59 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.60 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.43 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.22 W/kg



0 dB = 3.22 W/kg = 5.08 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S **Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst**
C **Service suisse d'étalonnage**
S **Servizio svizzero di taratura**
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **RF Exposure Lab**

Certificate No: D1750V2-1018_Jul18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1750V2 - SN:1018
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v10 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	July 20, 2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: July 20, 2018

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S **Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst**
C **Service suisse d'étalonnage**
S **Servizio svizzero di taratura**
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.0 ± 6 %	1.34 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	8.95 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.73 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.7 ± 6 %	1.46 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.00 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.5 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.80 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.4 Ω - 1.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 36.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.2 Ω - 0.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.221 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	February 11, 2009

Extended Calibration
Usage of SAR dipoles calibrated less than 3 years ago but more than 1 year ago were confirmed in maintaining return loss (<-20 dB, within 20% of prior calibration) and impedance (within 5 ohm from prior calibration) requirements per extended calibrations in KDB Publication 865664 D01 v01r04.

D1750V2 SN: 1018 - Head						
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance Real (Ω)	ΔΩ	Impedance Imaginary (jΩ)	ΔΩ
7/20/2018	-36.8		49.4		-1.3	
7/13/2019	-37.2	1.1	48.9	-0.5	-1.6	-0.3
7/20/2020	-36.1	-1.9	48.4	-1.0	-1.4	-0.1

D1750V2 SN: 1018 - Body						
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance Real (Ω)	ΔΩ	Impedance Imaginary (jΩ)	ΔΩ
7/20/2018	-25.9		45.2		-0.1	
7/13/2019	-26.5	2.3	45.8	0.6	-0.2	-0.1
7/20/2020	-26.1	0.8	44.9	-0.3	-0.1	0.0

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 20.07.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1018

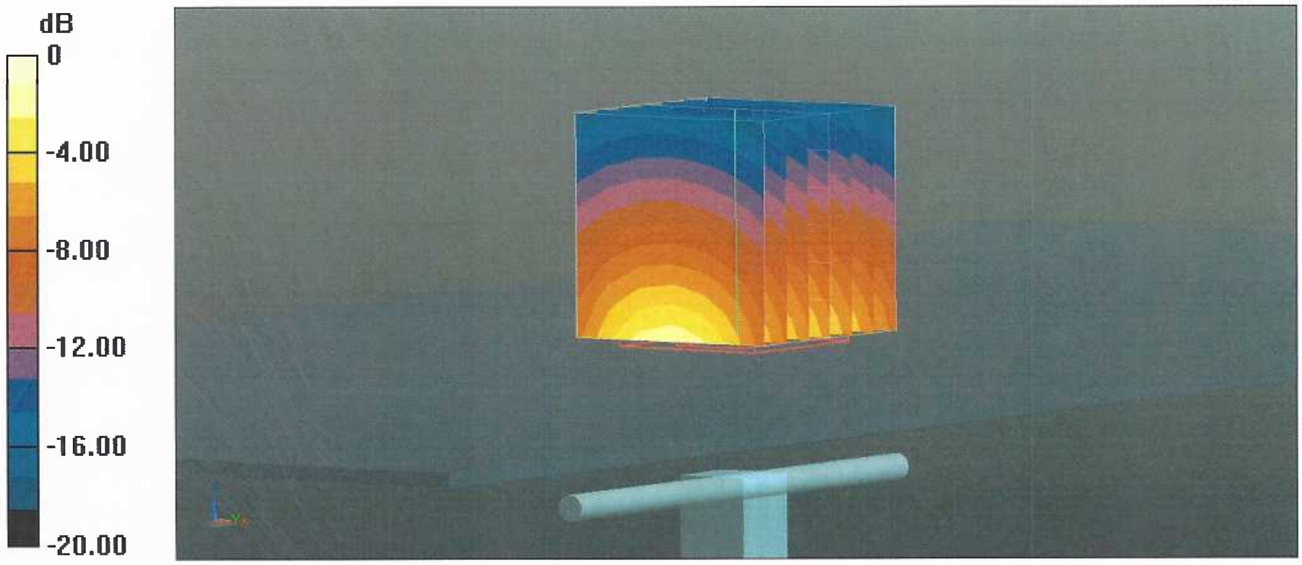
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.34 S/m; ε_r = 39; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.5, 8.5, 8.5) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

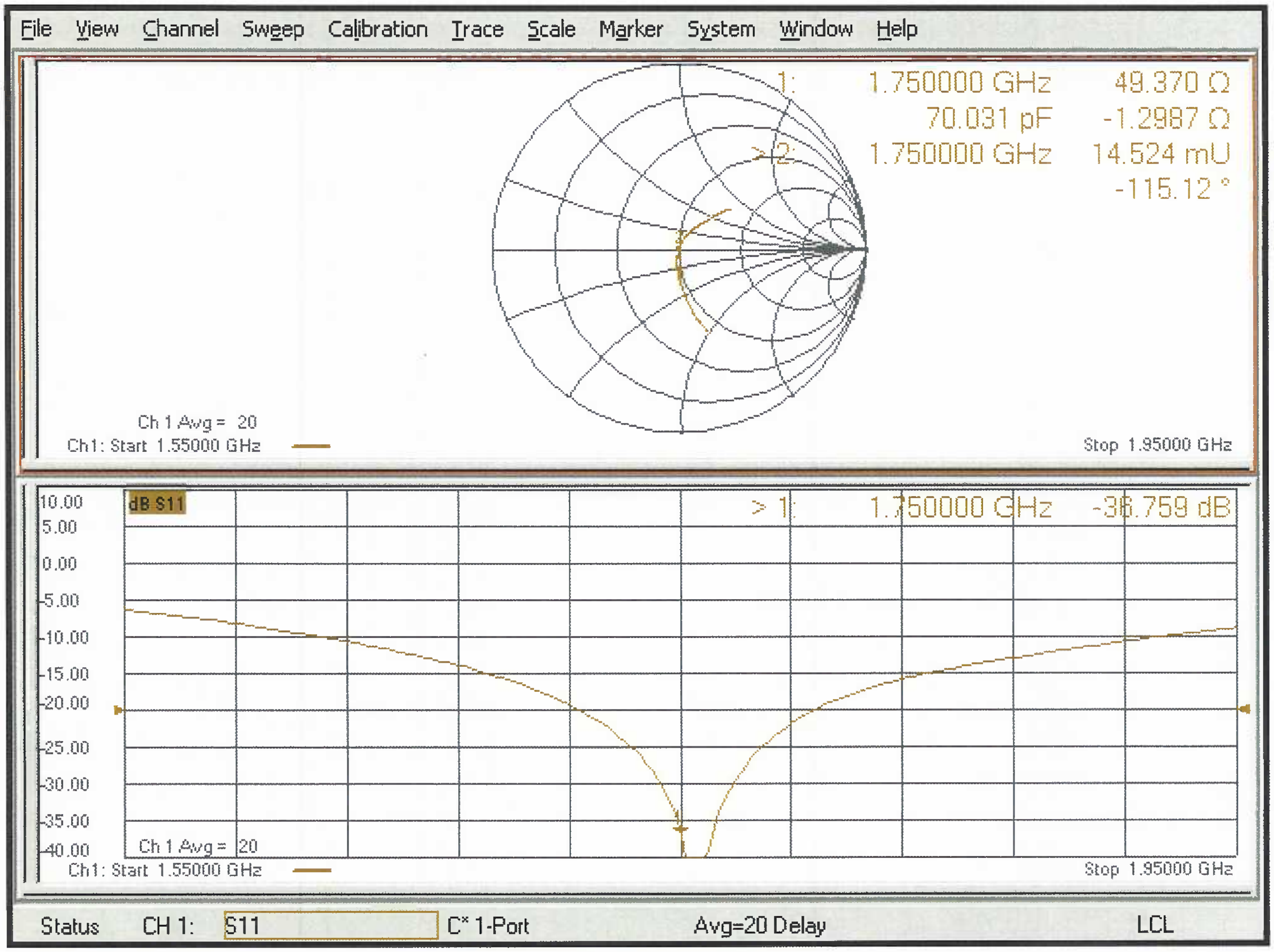
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 106.7 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.95 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.73 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.9 W/kg



0 dB = 13.9 W/kg = 11.43 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 20.07.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1018

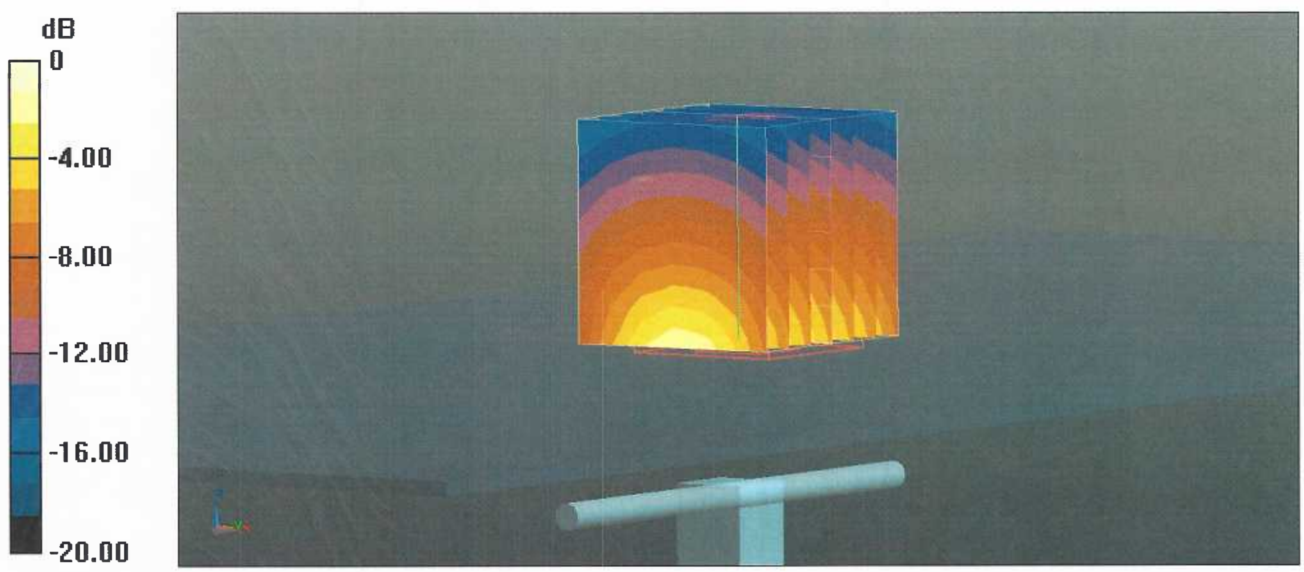
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.46 S/m; ε_r = 53.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.35, 8.35, 8.35) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

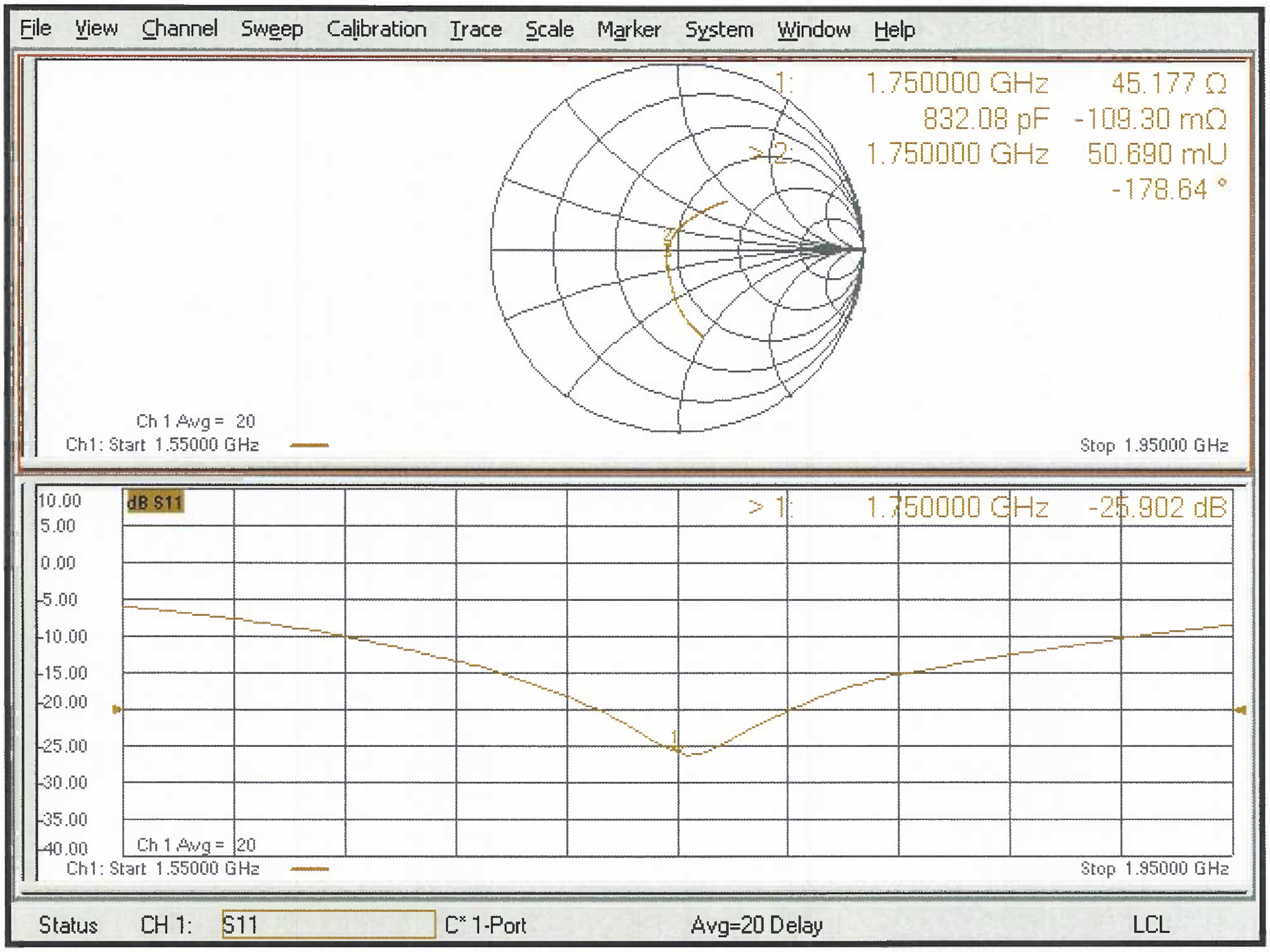
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 101.9 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.8 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.4 W/kg



0 dB = 13.4 W/kg = 11.27 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S **Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst**
C **Service suisse d'étalonnage**
S **Servizio svizzero di taratura**
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **RF Exposure Lab**

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d116_Jul18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D1900V2 - SN:5d116

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v10
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **July 13, 2018**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: July 16, 2018

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.9 ± 6 %	1.34 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.90 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.27 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.3 ± 6 %	1.46 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.70 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.23 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.5 Ω + 5.0 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.2 Ω + 8.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.202 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 21, 2009

Extended Calibration
Usage of SAR dipoles calibrated less than 3 years ago but more than 1 year ago were confirmed in maintaining return loss (<-20 dB, within 20% of prior calibration) and impedance (within 5 ohm from prior calibration) requirements per extended calibrations in KDB Publication 865664 D01 v01r04.

D1900V2 SN: 5d116 - Head						
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance Real (Ω)	ΔΩ	Impedance Imaginary (jΩ)	ΔΩ
7/13/2018	-23.9		54.5		5.0	
7/13/2019	-24.2	1.3	54.6	0.1	5.2	0.2
7/13/2020	-24.5	2.5	53.8	-0.7	4.8	-0.2

D1900V2 SN: 5d116 - Body						
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance Real (Ω)	ΔΩ	Impedance Imaginary (jΩ)	ΔΩ
7/13/2018	-21.7		50.2		8.3	
7/13/2019	-22.3	2.8	49.6	-0.6	8.1	-0.2
7/13/2020	-21.9	0.9	51.4	1.2	8.6	0.3

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.07.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d116

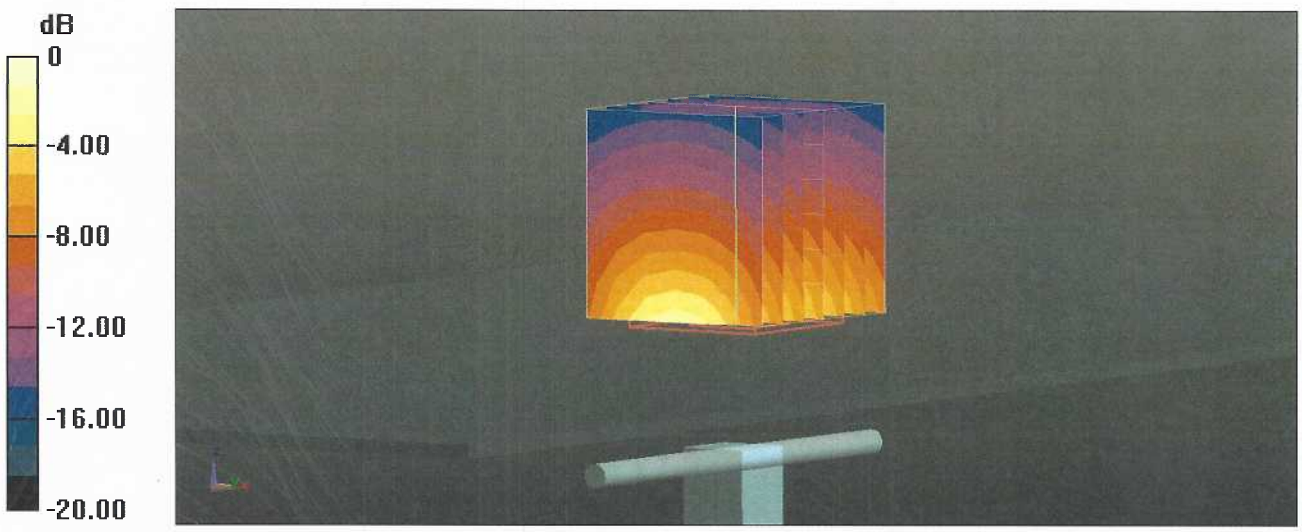
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.34 S/m; ε_r = 39.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

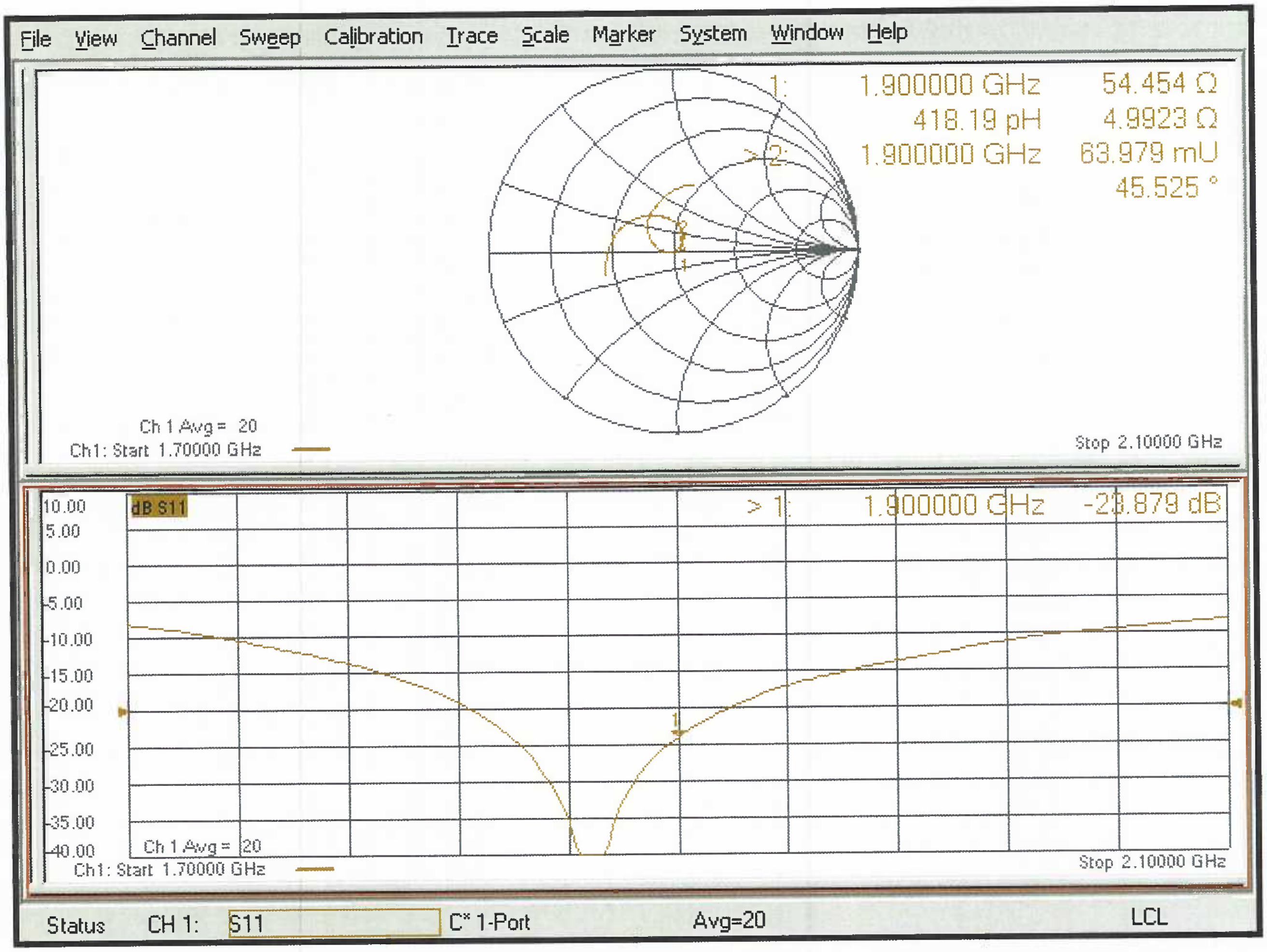
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 111.3 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.27 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.3 W/kg



0 dB = 15.3 W/kg = 11.85 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.07.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d116

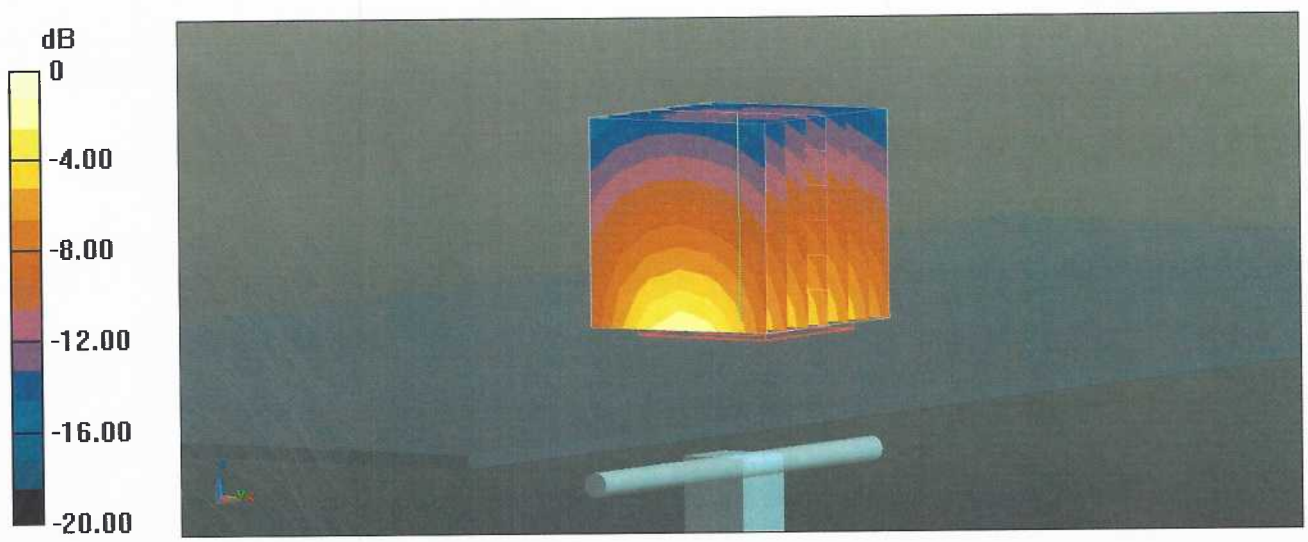
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.46 S/m; ε_r = 54.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

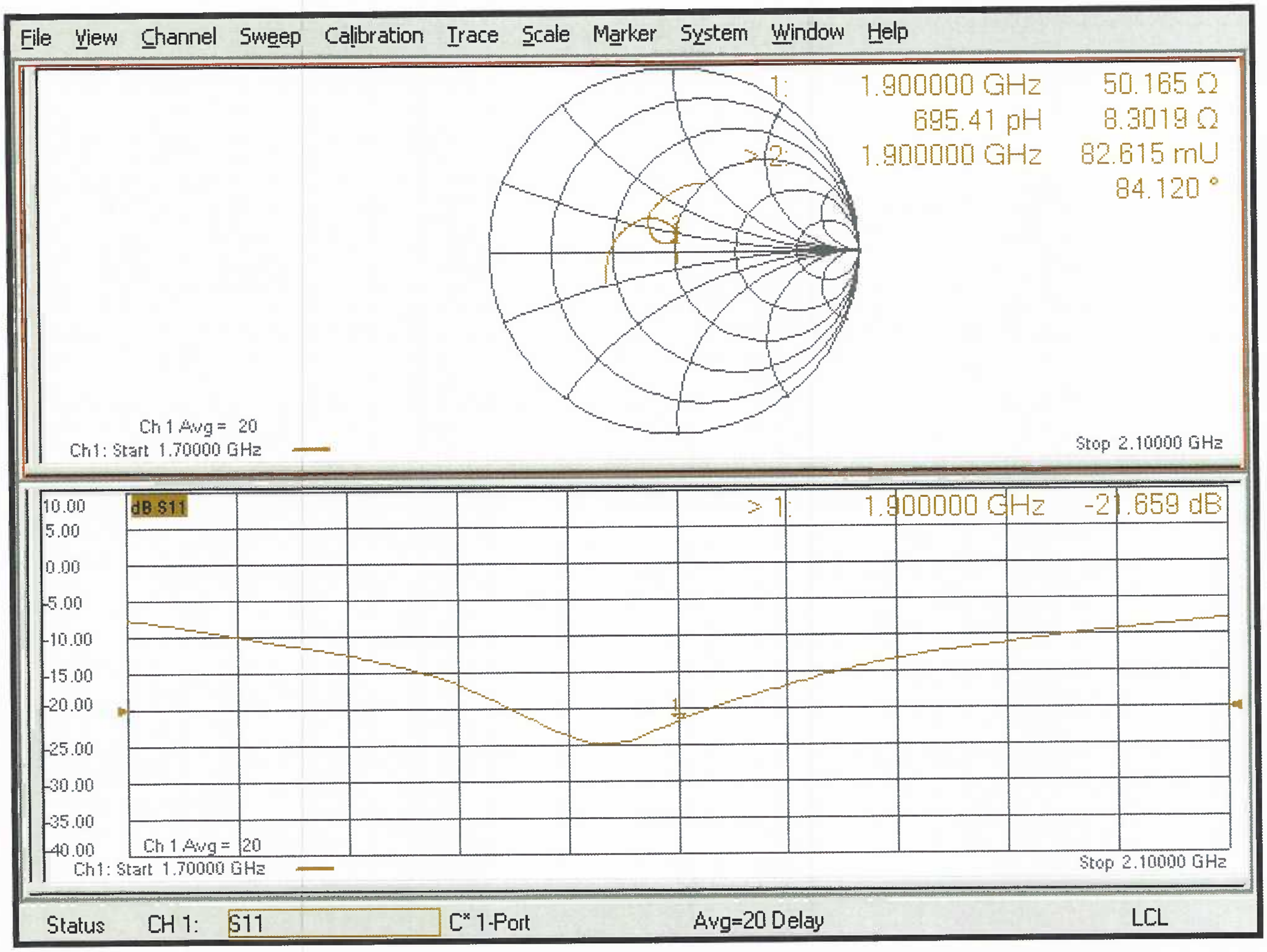
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 104.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.7 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.23 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.4 W/kg



0 dB = 14.4 W/kg = 11.58 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client RF Exposure Lab

Certificate No: D2450V2-829_Jul18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2450V2 - SN:829
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v10 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	July 12, 2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: July 16, 2018

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.8 ± 6 %	1.85 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**51.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.9 ± 6 %	2.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**51.0 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.06 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.9 Ω + 3.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.9 Ω + 5.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.156 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 11, 2008

Extended Calibration
Usage of SAR dipoles calibrated less than 3 years ago but more than 1 year ago were confirmed in maintaining return loss (<-20 dB, within 20% of prior calibration) and impedance (within 5 ohm from prior calibration) requirements per extended calibrations in KDB Publication 865664 D01 v01r04.

D2450V2 SN: 829 - Head						
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance Real (Ω)	ΔΩ	Impedance Imaginary (jΩ)	ΔΩ
7/12/2018	-27.4		52.9		3.3	
7/13/2019	-27.9	1.8	53.4	0.5	3.7	0.4
7/13/2020	-26.9	-1.8	51.4	-1.5	3.0	-0.3

D2450V2 SN: 829 - Body						
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance Real (Ω)	ΔΩ	Impedance Imaginary (jΩ)	ΔΩ
7/12/2018	-24.5		50.9		5.9	
7/13/2019	-25.3	3.3	51.2	0.3	5.7	-0.2
7/13/2020	-24.1	-1.6	49.5	-1.4	5.8	-0.1

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 12.07.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:829

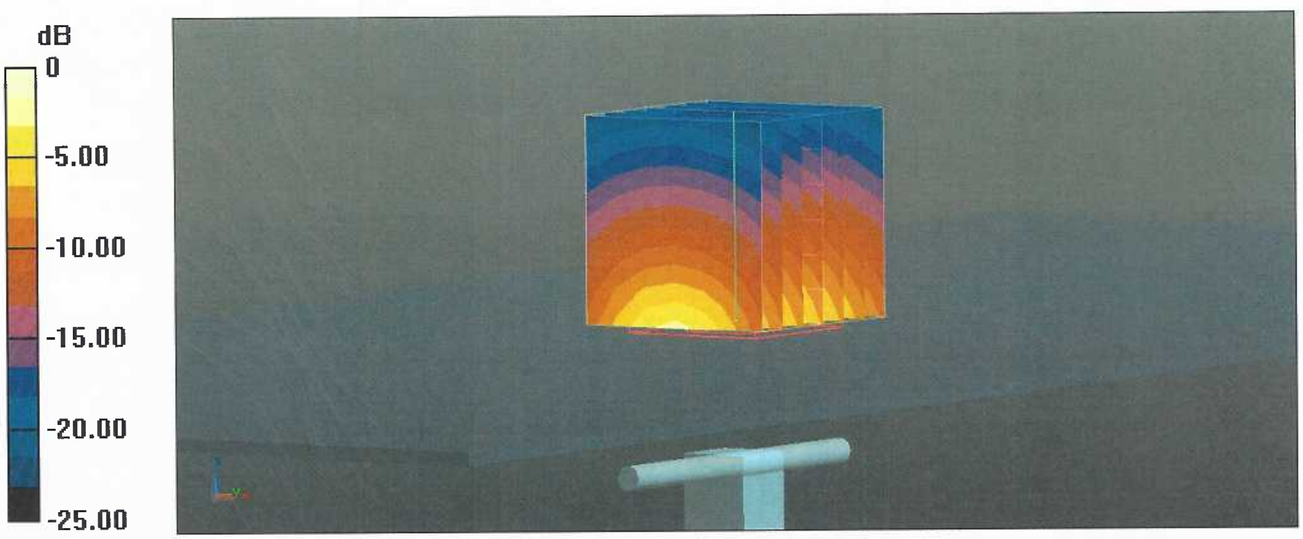
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.85 S/m; ε_r = 37.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.88, 7.88, 7.88) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

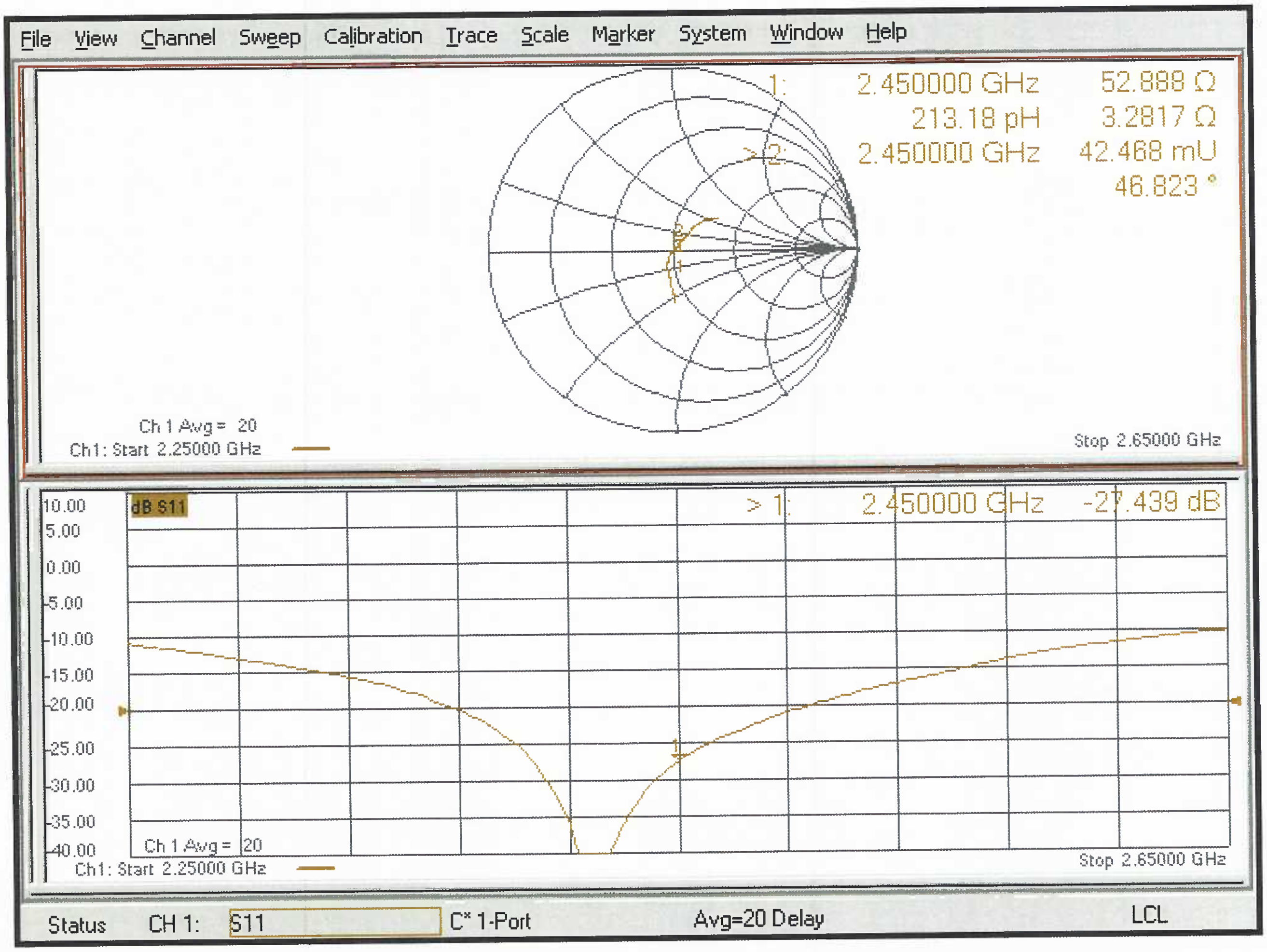
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 116.7 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.15 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.9 W/kg



0 dB = 21.9 W/kg = 13.40 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 12.07.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:829

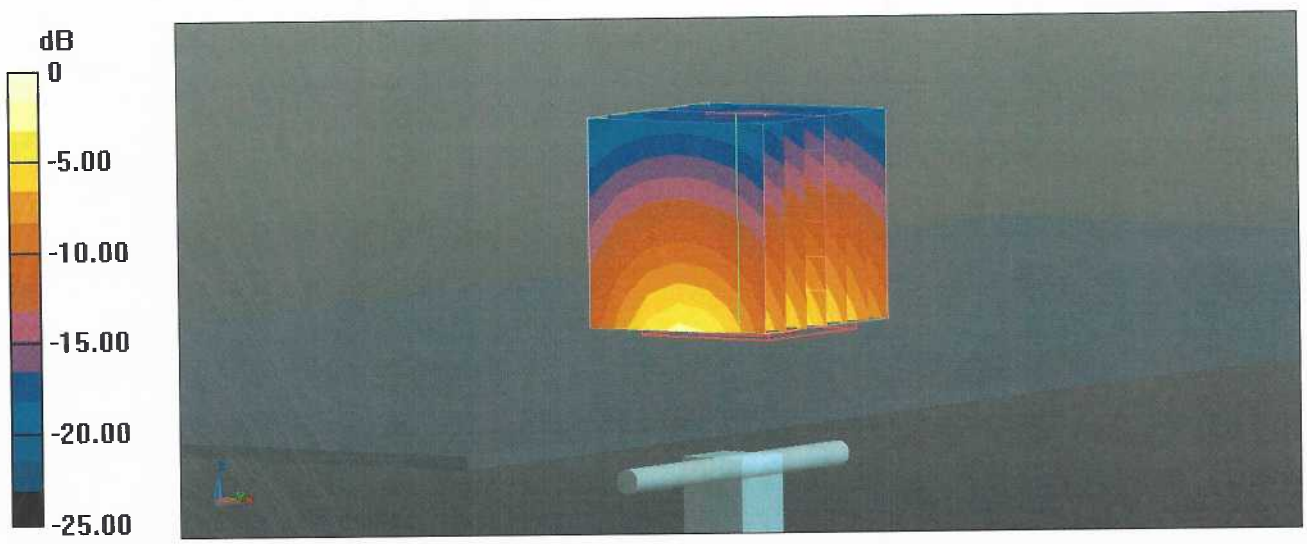
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.02 S/m; ε_r = 51.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.01, 8.01, 8.01) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

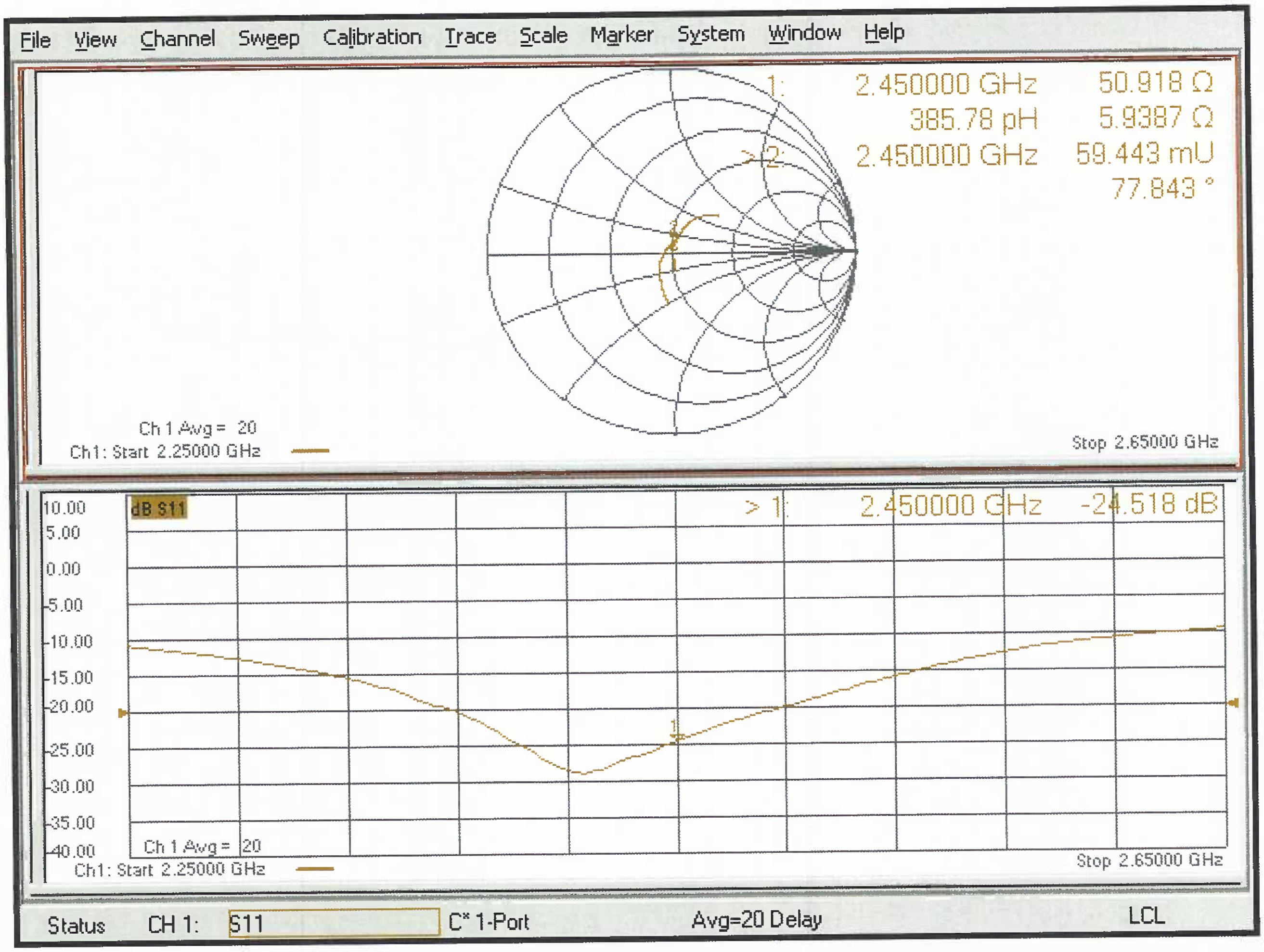
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 107.9 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.06 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.1 W/kg



0 dB = 21.1 W/kg = 13.24 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S **Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst**
C **Service suisse d'étalonnage**
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S **Swiss Calibration Service**

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **RF Exposure Lab**

Certificate No: D2550V2-1003_Jul18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2550V2 - SN:1003
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v10 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	July 12, 2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: July 16, 2018

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2550 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.1	1.91 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.4 ± 6 %	1.96 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**55.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**25.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.6	2.09 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.6 ± 6 %	2.14 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**52.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.9 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.4 Ω - 4.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	44.4 Ω - 1.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.155 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	April 01, 2010

Extended Calibration
Usage of SAR dipoles calibrated less than 3 years ago but more than 1 year ago were confirmed in maintaining return loss (<-20 dB, within 20% of prior calibration) and impedance (within 5 ohm from prior calibration) requirements per extended calibrations in KDB Publication 865664 D01 v01r04.

D2550V2 SN: 1003 - Head

Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance (Ω)	ΔΩ	Impedance Imaginary (jΩ)	ΔΩ
7/12/2018	-25.7		47.4		-4.4	
7/13/2019	-26.2	1.9	47.9	0.5	-4.5	-0.1
7/13/2020	-25.4	-1.2	46.8	-0.6	-4.2	0.2

D2550V2 SN: 1003 - Body

Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance (Ω)	ΔΩ	Impedance Imaginary (jΩ)	ΔΩ
7/12/2018	-24.3		44.4		-1.2	
7/13/2019	-25.1	3.3	44.9	0.5	-1.4	-0.2
7/13/2020	-24.6	1.2	44.3	-0.1	-1.3	-0.1

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 12.07.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2550 MHz; Type: D2550V2; Serial: D2550V2 - SN:1003

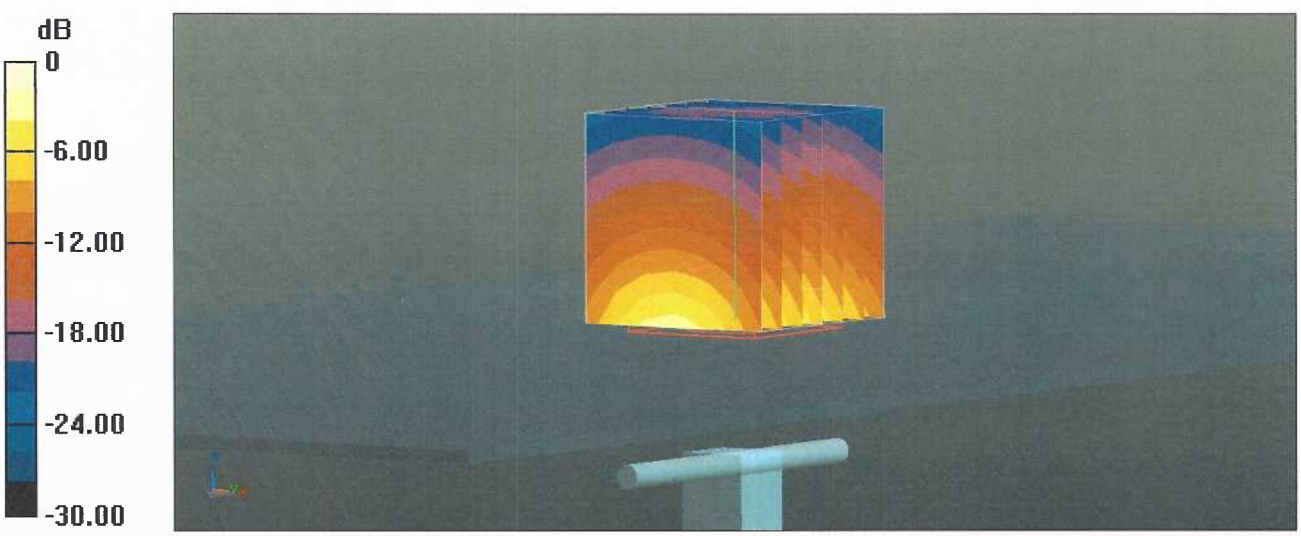
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2550 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2550 MHz; σ = 1.96 S/m; ε_r = 37.4; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.43, 7.43, 7.43) @ 2550 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

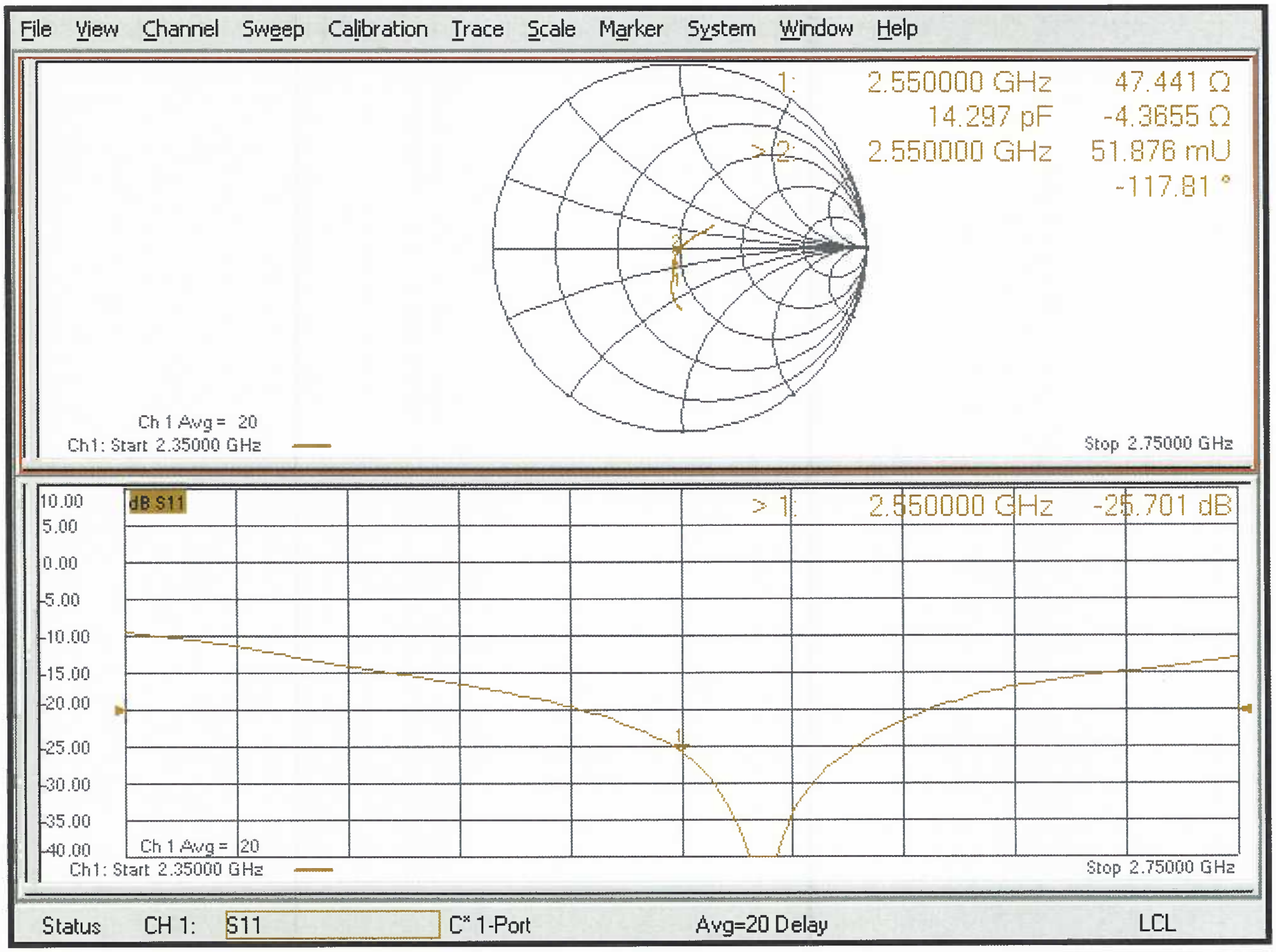
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 117.8 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.4 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 24.1 W/kg



0 dB = 24.1 W/kg = 13.82 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 12.07.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2550 MHz; Type: D2550V2; Serial: D2550V2 - SN:1003

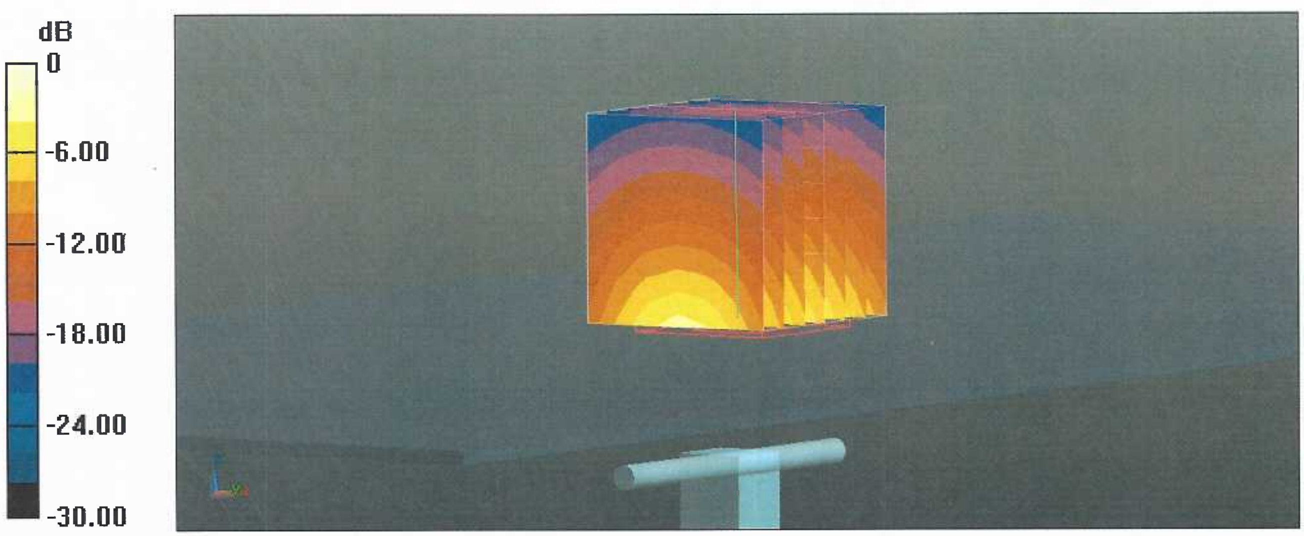
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2550 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2550 MHz; σ = 2.14 S/m; ε_r = 51.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.68, 7.68, 7.68) @ 2550 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

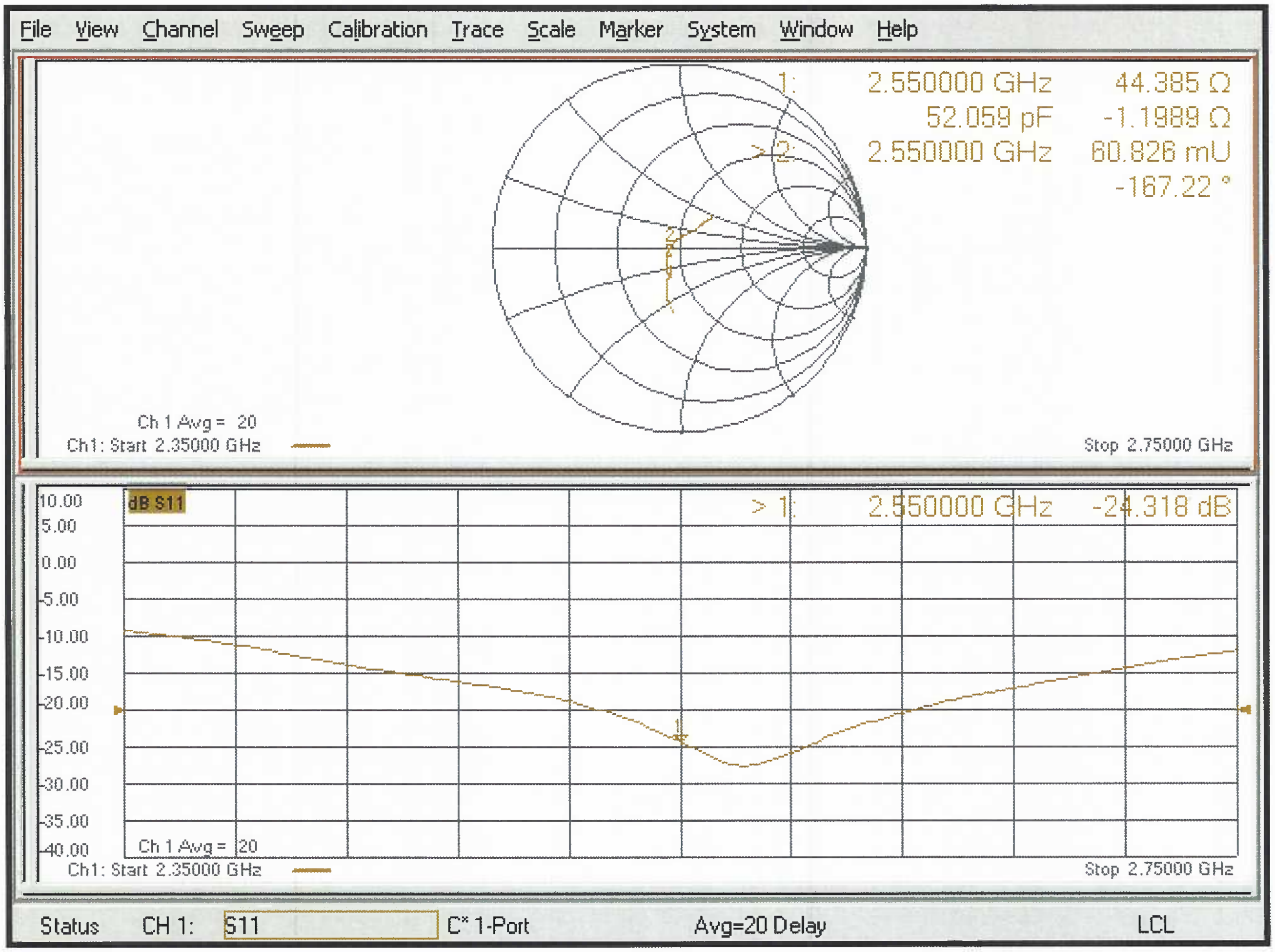
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 107.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.04 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.9 W/kg



0 dB = 21.9 W/kg = 13.40 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S **Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst**
C **Service suisse d'étalonnage**
S **Servizio svizzero di taratura**
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **RF Exposure Lab**

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1085_Jul18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D5GHzV2 - SN:1085
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-22.v3 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz
Calibration date:	July 19, 2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-3503_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: July 19, 2018

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5250 MHz ± 1 MHz 5600 MHz ± 1 MHz 5750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.71 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	36.1 ± 6 %	4.56 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**82.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	35.6 ± 6 %	4.92 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**85.4 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.46 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Head TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.4	5.22 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	35.4 ± 6 %	5.08 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**83.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.36 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.9 ± 6 %	5.47 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.74 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**76.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.3 ± 6 %	5.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**79.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.3	5.94 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.0 ± 6 %	6.14 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.69 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**76.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.16 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.3 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Extended Calibration

Usage of SAR dipoles calibrated less than 3 years ago but more than 1 year ago were confirmed in maintaining return loss (<-20 dB, within 20% of prior calibration) and impedance (within 5 ohm from prior calibration) requirements per extended calibrations in KDB Publication 865664 D01 v01r04.

D5GHzV2 SN: 1085 - Head

Date of Measurement	Frequency	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance Real (Ω)	ΔΩ	Impedance Imaginary (jΩ)	ΔΩ
7/19/2018	5250 MHz	-22.0		48.4		-7.7	
7/13/2019		-21.7	-1.4	49.6	1.2	-8.3	-0.6
7/20/2020		-22.4	1.8	48.9	0.5	-7.5	0.2
7/19/2018	5600 MHz	-25.3		53.7		-4.3	
7/13/2019		-26.4	4.3	54.3	0.6	-4.7	-0.4
7/20/2020		-25.6	1.2	53.4	-0.3	-4.4	-0.1
7/19/2018	5750 MHz	-23.8		54.9		-4.6	
7/13/2019		-23.2	-2.5	55.6	0.7	-4.2	0.4
7/20/2020		-22.7	-4.6	54.6	-0.3	-4.3	0.3

D5GHzV2 SN: 1085 - Body

Date of Measurement	Frequency	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance Real (Ω)	ΔΩ	Impedance Imaginary (jΩ)	ΔΩ
7/19/2018	5250 MHz	-25.8		48.5		-4.9	
7/13/2019		-24.6	-4.7	49.6	1.1	-5.1	-0.2
7/20/2020		-25.1	-2.7	48.1	-0.4	-4.7	0.2
7/19/2018	5600 MHz	-22.7		57.0		-3.5	
7/13/2019		-23.2	2.2	56.8	-0.2	-3.1	0.4
7/20/2020		-23.4	3.1	57.2	0.2	-4.3	-0.8
7/19/2018	5750 MHz	-25.4		55.5		-1.4	
7/13/2019		-26.0	2.4	56.3	0.8	-1.6	-0.2
7/20/2020		-25.9	2.0	55.8	0.3	-1.9	-0.5

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.4 Ω - 7.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.7 Ω - 4.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.9 Ω - 4.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.5 Ω - 4.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	57.0 Ω - 3.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.5 Ω - 1.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.204 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 21, 2009

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 18.07.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1085

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz; σ = 4.56 S/m; ε_r = 36.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 ,
Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 4.92 S/m; ε_r = 35.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 ,
Medium parameters used: f = 5750 MHz; σ = 5.08 S/m; ε_r = 35.4; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

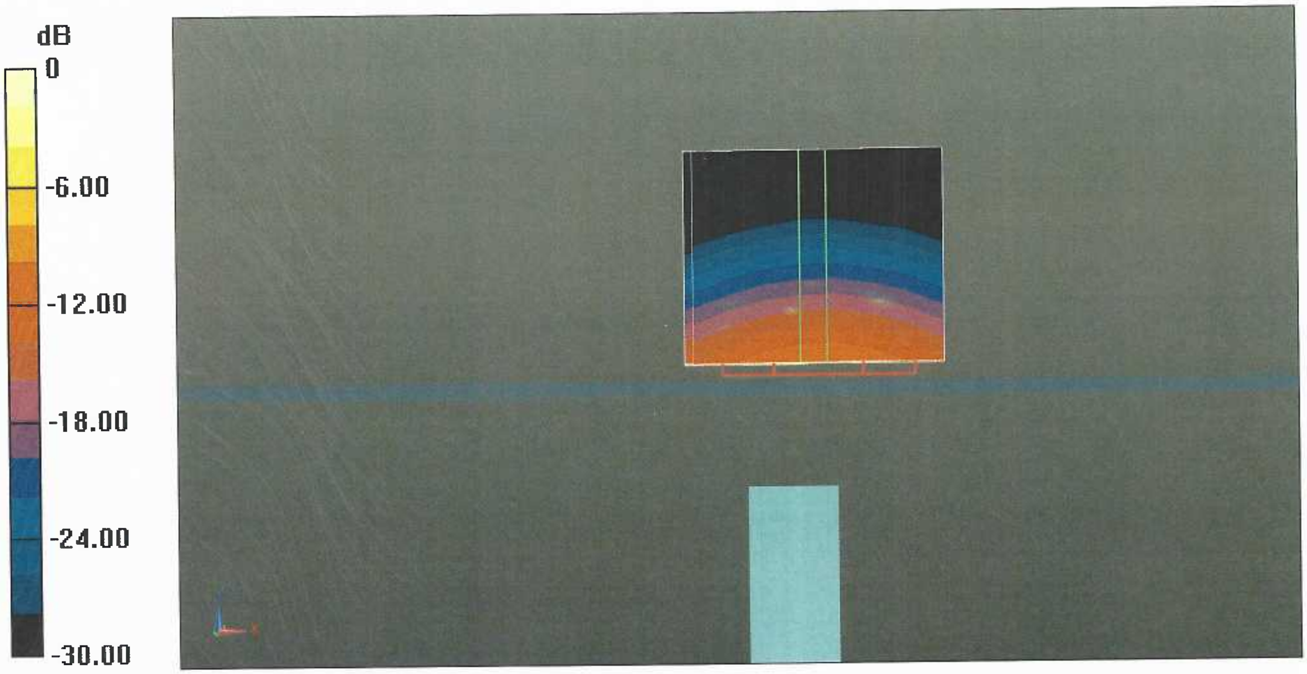
DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.51, 5.51, 5.51) @ 5250 MHz, ConvF(5.05, 5.05, 5.05) @ 5600 MHz, ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98) @ 5750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 76.65 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.28 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.4 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.3 W/kg

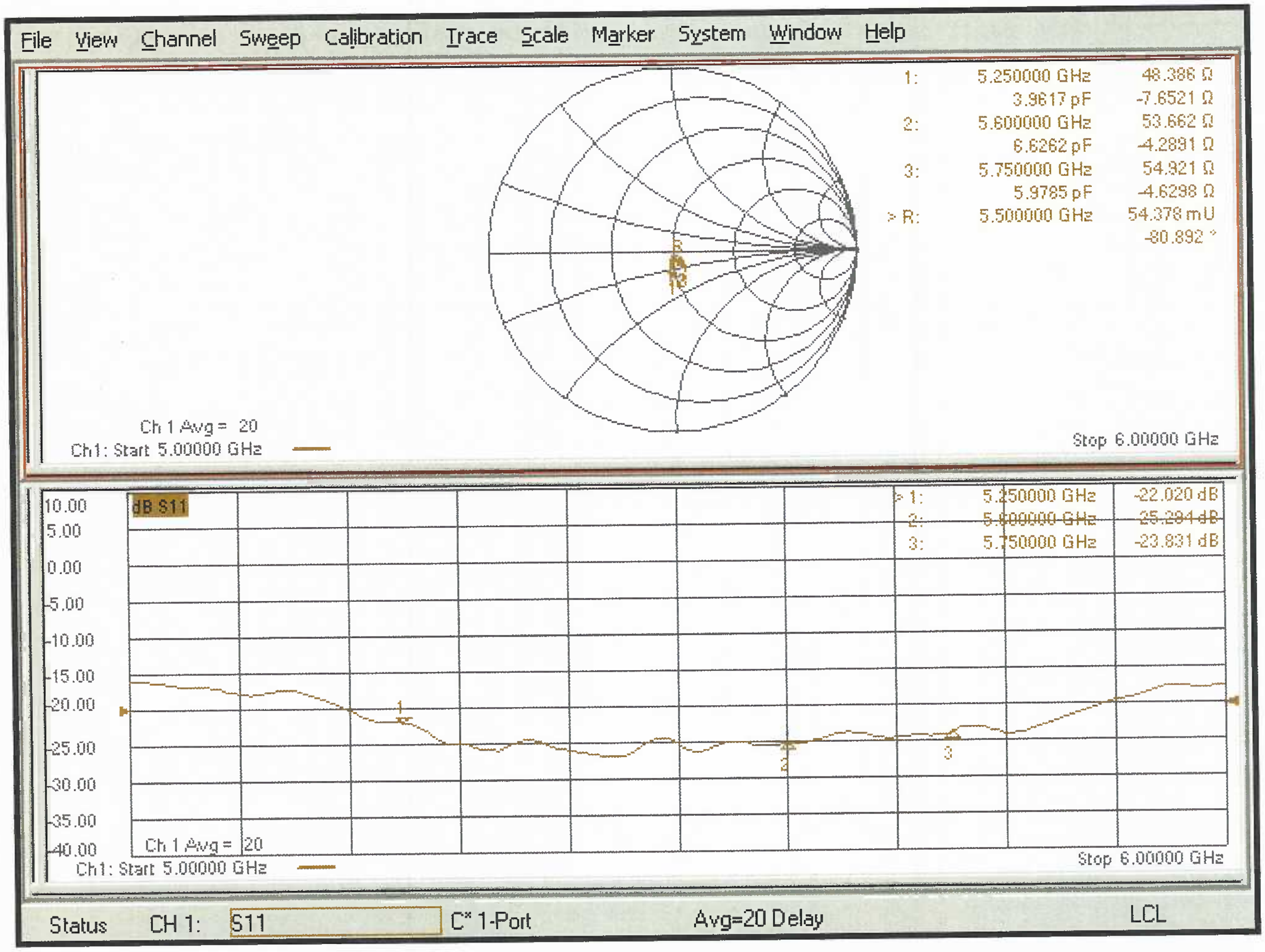
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 75.65 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.55 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.46 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.7 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 74.43 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.41 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.6 W/kg



0 dB = 20.6 W/kg = 13.14 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.07.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1085

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz; σ = 5.47 S/m; ε_r = 46.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 ,
Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.94 S/m; ε_r = 46.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 ,
Medium parameters used: f = 5750 MHz; σ = 6.14 S/m; ε_r = 46; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

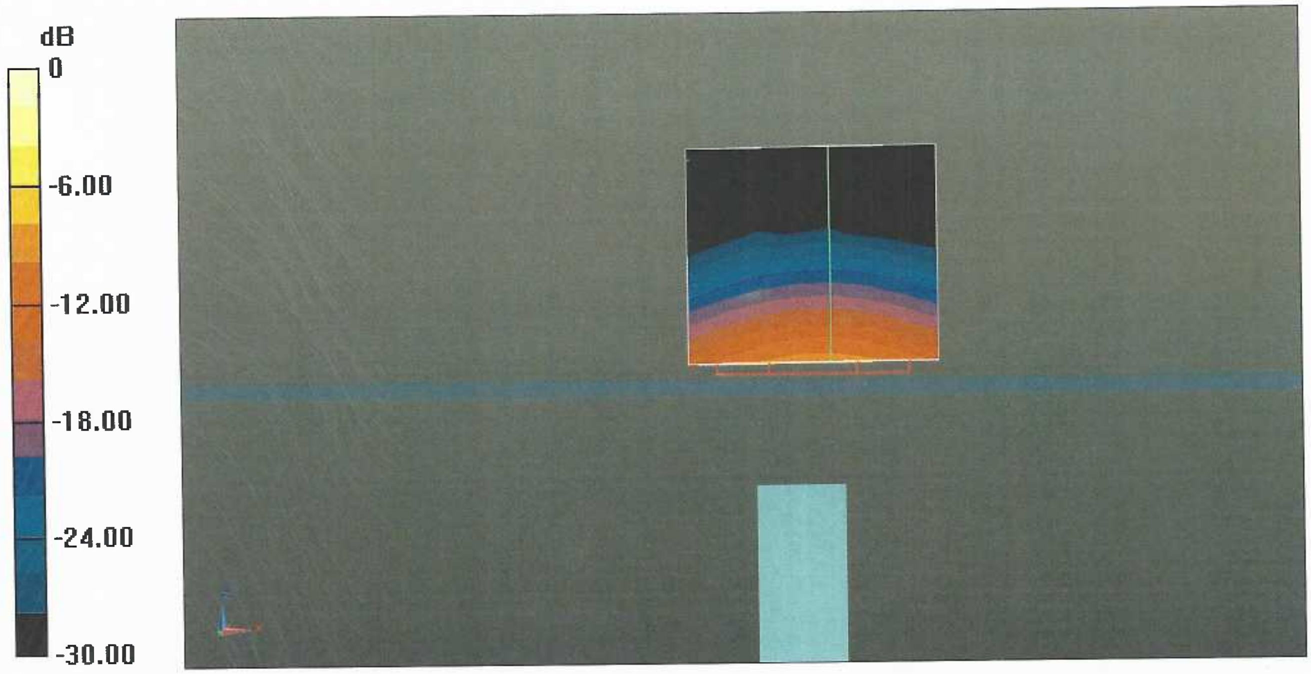
DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.26, 5.26, 5.26) @ 5250 MHz, ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65) @ 5600 MHz, ConvF(4.57, 4.57, 4.57) @ 5750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 68.42 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.74 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.6 W/kg

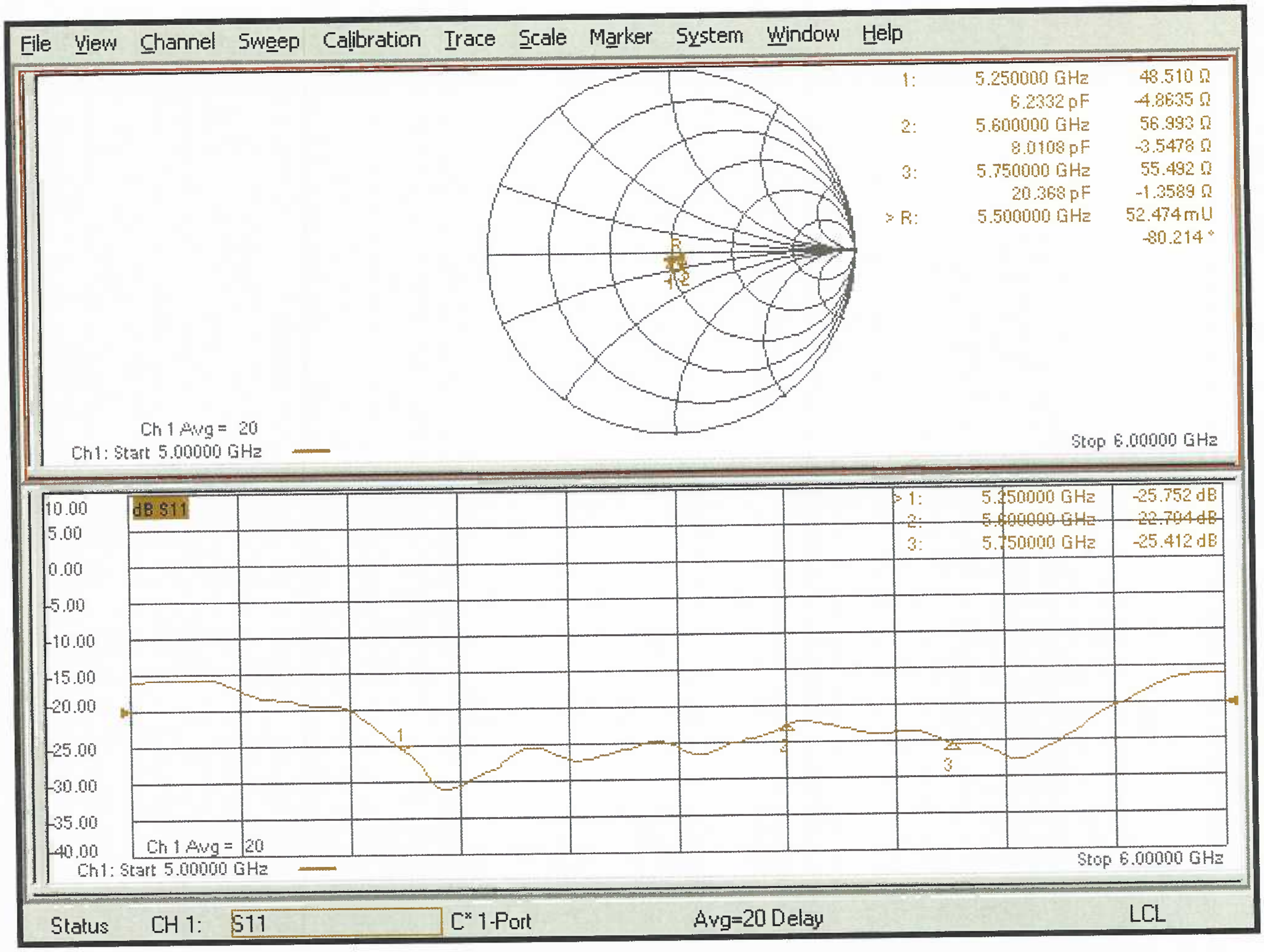
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 68.20 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.26 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.8 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 66.91 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.69 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.16 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.2 W/kg



0 dB = 18.2 W/kg = 12.60 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Appendix F – Phantom Calibration Data Sheets

Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland
Phone +41 44 245 9700, Fax +41 44 245 9779
info@speag.com, http://www.speag.com

Certificate of Conformity / First Article Inspection

Item	Oval Flat Phantom ELI 4.0
Type No	QD OVA 001 B
Series No	1003 and higher
Manufacturer	Untersee Composites Knebelstrasse 8 CH-8268 Mannenbach, Switzerland

Tests

Complete tests were made on the prototype units QD OVA 001 AA 1001, QD OVA 001 AB 1002, pre-series units QD OVA 001 BA 1003-1005 as well as on the series units QD OVA 001 BB, 1006 ff.

Test	Requirement	Details	Units tested
Material thickness	Compliant with the standard requirements	Bottom plate: 2.0mm +/- 0.2mm	all
Material parameters	Dielectric parameters for required frequencies	< 6 GHz: Rel. permittivity = 4 +/-1, Loss tangent ≤ 0.05	Material sample
Material resistivity	The material has been tested to be compatible with the liquids defined in the standards if handled and cleaned according to the instructions.	DGBE based simulating liquids. Observe Technical Note for material compatibility.	Equivalent phantoms, Material sample
Shape	Thickness of bottom material, Internal dimensions, Sagging compatible with standards from minimum frequency	Bottom elliptical 600 x 400 mm Depth 190 mm, Shape is within tolerance for filling height up to 155 mm, Eventual sagging is reduced or eliminated by support via DUT	Prototypes, Sample testing

Standards

[1] CENELEC EN 50361-2001, « Basic standard for the measurement of the Specific Absorption Rate related to human exposure to electromagnetic fields from mobile phones (300 MHz – 3 GHz) », July 2001

[2] IEEE 1528-2003, "Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques, December 2003

[3] IEC 62209 – 1, "Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz – Measurement Procedure, Part 1: Hand-held mobile wireless communication devices", February 2005

[4] IEC 62209 – 2, Draft, "Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices – Human models, Instrumentation and Procedures – Part 2: Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the head and body for 30 MHz to 6 GHz Handheld and Body-Mounted Devices used in close proximity to the Body.", February 2005

[5] OET Bulletin 65, Supplement C, "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields", Edition January 2001

Based on the tests above, we certify that this item is in compliance with the standards [1] to [5] if operated according to the specific requirements and considering the thickness. The dimensions are fully compliant with [4] from 30 MHz to 6 GHz. For the other standards, the minimum lower frequency limit is limited due to the dimensional requirements ([1]: 450 MHz, [2]: 300 MHz, [3]: 800 MHz, [5]: 375 MHz) and possibly further by the dimensions of the DUT.

Date 28.4.2008 **Signature / Stamp**

s p e a g
Schmid & Partner Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland
Phone +41 44 245 9700, Fax +41 44 245 9779
info@speag.com, http://www.speag.com

Appendix G – Validation Summary

Per FCC KDB 865664 D02 v01r02, SAR system validation status should be documented to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue equivalent media for system validation according to the procedures outlined in FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

Table G-1
SAR System Validation Summary

SAR System #	Freq. (MHz)	Date	Probe S/N	Probe Type	Probe Cal. Point		Cond. (σ)	Perm. (ε_r)	CW Validation			Modulation Validation		
									Sens-itivity	Probe Linearity	Probe Isotropy	Modulation Type	Duty Factor	PAR
2	750	02/08/2021	7530	EX3DV4	750	Head	0.92	40.65	Pass	Pass	Pass	QPSK	Pass	Pass
2	900	02/08/2021	7530	EX3DV4	900	Head	1.00	40.85	Pass	Pass	Pass	GMSK	Pass	Pass
2	900	02/08/2021	7530	EX3DV4	900	Head	1.00	40.85	Pass	Pass	Pass	WCDMA	Pass	Pass
2	900	02/08/2021	7530	EX3DV4	900	Head	1.00	40.85	Pass	Pass	Pass	QPSK	Pass	Pass
2	1750	02/09/2021	7530	EX3DV4	1750	Head	1.41	39.16	Pass	Pass	Pass	WCDMA	Pass	Pass
2	1750	02/09/2021	7530	EX3DV4	1750	Head	1.41	39.16	Pass	Pass	Pass	QPSK	Pass	Pass
2	1900	02/09/2021	7530	EX3DV4	1900	Head	1.30	39.09	Pass	Pass	Pass	GMSK	Pass	Pass
2	1900	02/09/2021	7530	EX3DV4	1900	Head	1.30	39.09	Pass	Pass	Pass	WCDMA	Pass	Pass
2	1900	02/09/2021	7530	EX3DV4	1900	Head	1.30	39.09	Pass	Pass	Pass	QPSK	Pass	Pass
2	2550	02/10/2021	7530	EX3DV4	2550	Head	1.92	38.52	Pass	Pass	Pass	QPSK	Pass	Pass
2	2450	02/10/2021	7530	EX3DV4	2450	Head	1.84	38.73	Pass	Pass	Pass	DSSS/OFDM	Pass	Pass
2	5250	02/11/2021	7530	EX3DV4	5250	Head	4.74	35.27	Pass	Pass	Pass	OFDM	Pass	Pass
2	5600	02/11/2021	7530	EX3DV4	5600	Head	5.10	34.91	Pass	Pass	Pass	OFDM	Pass	Pass
2	5750	02/11/2021	7530	EX3DV4	5750	Head	5.26	34.82	Pass	Pass	Pass	OFDM	Pass	Pass